

## Firm Administrator User Guide Odyssey<sup>®</sup> File & Serve<sup>™</sup> HTML5 2021.0

March 2021

## Copyright and Confidentiality

#### Copyright © 2021 Tyler Technologies, Inc. All rights reserved.

Use of these materials is governed by the applicable Tyler Technologies, Inc. license agreement. This notification constitutes part of the documentation and must not be removed.

## Publishing History

Document Publication Number	Revision	Date	Changes Made
ESO-FS-220-4648 v.1	Initial	March 2021	Document Creation

## Contents

Pu	pyright and Confidentiality blishing History	ii
	t of Figures	
1	System Overview	
	Release 2021.0 New Features	
	Before You Begin	
	System Requirements	
	Page Navigation	
	Error Messages	
	Orientation	
2	E-Filing Overview	
	Filing Queue Status	
3	Home Page	
	Registering as a Firm Administrator and Creating a New Firm	
	Resetting Your Password	.21
	Resetting a Firm User's Password	.23
4	Sign In and Sign Out	.26
	Signing In	
	Signing Out	
5	Profile Preferences	
Ū	Changing the User Password	
	Changing the Security Question	29
	Managing Notifications	
6	Filer Dashboard	
0	Dashboard Filing Category Descriptions	
7	Firm Administrator Functions.	3/
'	Manage Firm Users	
	Approving and Removing New Users.	
	Assigning Roles to Firm Users	
	Assigning Criminal Filing Roles to Firm Users.	
	Inviting Firm Users to Create an Account	.40
	Firm Users Create Account	
	Editing Firm Users	
	Removing a Firm User	
	Resending the Activation Email	
	Linking a Firm Attorney to a Firm User (Firm Administrator)	.46
	Linking a Firm Attorney to a Firm User (Criminal Filing Firm Administrator)	.51
	Manage Attorneys	
	Adding Attorneys	
	Removing an Attorney's Account	
	Manage Payment Accounts	
	Adding Payment Accounts	.58
	Deleting a Payment Account	.59
	Editing Payment Accounts	.60
	Unavailable Payment Accounts	.62
	Restriction of Use of Electronic Checks to Firm Users	.64
	Draw Down Account User Interface	
	Manage Firm Information	
	Updating Firm Information	
8	Templates	
Ũ	Creating a Template	
	Editing a Template	
	Using a New Case Template	
	Using an Existing Case Template	

	Viewing Template Details	86
~	Deleting a Template	
9	Case Initiation	
	Filing a New Case	
	Filing a New Case with a Will Filed Date	
	Entering Party Details	93
	Entering Date of Death in Party Information Section	
	Display "Pro Se" for Party Name	. 101
	Entering Filing Details	. 102
	Capability for Filing Return Date	. 113
	Selecting a Return Date for a Case Filing	. 115
	Reverify Return Date	. 118
	Reverifying a Return Date	
	Capability for Filing Hearing Date	
	Scheduling a Hearing Date for a New Case Filing	
	Scheduling a Hearing Date for an Existing Case Filing	
	Entering a Filing with an Ad Damnum Amount	
	Entering a Filing with a Motion Type Code	
	Setting the Maximum Fee Amount for a Filing	137
	Court Fees for Additional Case Parties	
	Submission Agreements	140
10	Viewing the Envelope Summary	. 14 1
10	Redaction Feature	
	Entering a Filing with Redacted Documents	
	Deleting a Redaction	
	Working with an Existing Redaction	. 153
	Redaction Editor Toolbar	
	Redaction Errors	
11	File into an Existing Case	
	Filing into an Existing Case from the Filing History Page	
	Filing into an Existing Case from the Bookmarks Page	. 170
	Filing into an Existing Case from the Filer Dashboard Page	. 183
	Filing into an Existing Case with an Ad Damnum Amount	. 196
	Creating a Service Only Filing	.201
	Filing an Appeal to an Existing Case	.203
12	Service Contacts	
	Adding Service Contacts to the Firm	
	Adding Service Contacts to a Case	
	Adding a Mail-Only Service Contact	
	Replacing a Firm Service Contact	
	Default State of Service Contacts	
	Public Service Contacts	
	Adding Firm Service Contacts from a Public List.	
	Create New Service Contacts During a Filing	
	Creating Firm Service Contacts from the Filing History Page	221
	Creating Firm Service Contacts During a Case Search (File Into Existing Case)	
	Creating Firm Service Contacts During Envelope Creation	
	Selecting the Service Method for Service Contacts	. 228
	Viewing Attached Case List of Firm Service Contacts	.231
	Viewing Service Contact Details.	
	Linking a Service Contact to Another Party	
	Search and Paging Capability for Firm Service Contacts	.236
	Removing a Service Contact from a Case	.237
	Deleting a Service Contact from the Firm	
13	Filings	
	Filtering the Filings Queue	
	Copying the Envelope	.245
	Viewing the Envelope Details	.247
	Viewing the Filer ID in Envelope Details	.248

	Viewing Envelope Details for Returned Filings	
	Viewing Certified Mail Services Information in Envelope Details	
	Viewing Motion Type Information in Envelope Details	
	Resuming the Filing Process	
	Canceling a Filing	
14	Bookmarks	
15	Reports	
	Creating a Financial Reconciliation Report	
	Creating a Filings Report	
16	Tyler Technologies Technical Support Contact Information	

## List of Figures

Figure 1.1 – Service Contacts Section	
Figure 1.2 – Actions Drop-Down List	2
Figure 1.3 – Service Contacts Section for Adding a New Contact	2
Figure 1.4 – Example of a New Mail Service Contact	
Figure 1.5 – Keyboard Shortcuts Window	5
Figure 1.6 – Actions Drop-Down List	6
Figure 1.7 – Filer Dashboard Page	7
Figure 1.8 – Actions Drop-Down List	7
Figure 1.9 – File Into Existing Case Page with Tooltip Displayed	
Figure 1.10 – Filing History Page with Tooltip Displayed	
Figure 1.11 – Templates Page	
Figure 1.12 – Bookmarks Page	
Figure 1.13 – Reports Page	12
Figure 1.14 – Payment Accounts Page with Existing Payment Accounts	
Figure 2.1 – The E-Filing Process	
Figure 3.1 – Odyssey File & Serve Home Page	
Figure 3.2 – Register Page – Firm Account	
Figure 3.3 – Register Page with Usage Agreement	
Figure 3.4 – Register Page with Confirmation.	
Figure 3.5 – Sign In Page	21
Figure 3.6 – Change Password Page	
Figure 3.7 – Password Reset Page – Check Box Cleared	.22
Figure 3.8 – Password Reset Page – Check Box Selected	
Figure 3.9 – Firm Users Page	
Figure 3.10 – Firm Users Actions Drop-Down List	
Figure 3.11 – Reset Password Dialog Box	
Figure 4.1 – Sign In Page	.26
Figure 4.2 – Sign Out Option on Profile Drop-Down List	
Figure 4.3 – Sign Out Page	
Figure 5.1 – Profile Drop-Down List	.28
Figure 5.2 – Manage Security Page	
Figure 5.3 – Profile Drop-Down List	.30
Figure 5.4 – Manage Security Page	
Figure 5.5 – Manage Notifications Page	
Figure 6.1 – Filer Dashboard Page	
Figure 7.1 – Firm Users Page	
Figure 7.2 – Actions Drop-Down List for Firm Administrator	35
Figure 7.3 – Firm Users Page	
Figure 7.4 – Firm Users Page with Roles Displayed	.37
Figure 7.5 – Firm Users Page	38
Figure 7.6 – Firm Users Page with Roles Displayed	
Figure 7.7 – Select Locations Window	40
Figure 7.8 – Firm Users Page	
Figure 7.9 – Register Page for Firm User	
Figure 7.10 – Register Page with Firm Information Figure 7.11 – Register Page with Usage Agreement	
Figure 7.11 – Register Page with Osage Agreement	.44 11
Figure 7.13 – Firm Users Page	
Figure 7.14 – Actions Drop-Down List	
Figure 7.15 – Actions Drop-Down List	
Figure 7.16 – Firm Users Page	.47
Figure 7.17 – Firm Users Page with Roles Displayed	.48
Figure 7.18 – Firm Users Page with Attorney Check Box Selected	.49

Figure 7.19 – Firm Users Page with an Attorney Number in the Attorney Number Field	
Figure 7.20 – Verify Attorney Number Dialog Box	
Figure 7.21 – Firm Users Page	51
Figure 7.22 – Firm Users Page with Roles Displayed	
Figure 7.23 – Firm Users Page with Attorney Check Box Selected	
Figure 7.24 – Firm Users Page with an Attorney Number in the Attorney Number Field	54
Figure 7.25 – Verify Attorney Number Dialog Box	54
Figure 7.26 – Actions Drop-Down List	
Figure 7.27 – Firm Attorneys Page	
Figure 7.28 – Actions Drop-Down List	
Figure 7.29 – Firm Attorneys Page	57
Figure 7.30 – Attorney Actions Drop-Down List	57
Figure 7.31 – Payment Accounts Page	
Figure 7.32 – Payment Accounts Page for Adding a New Payment Account	59
Figure 7.33 – Payment Accounts Page	
Figure 7.34 – Actions Drop-Down List	60
Figure 7.35 – Payment Accounts Page	
Figure 7.36 – Payment Accounts Page – Edit Payment Account	62
Figure 7.37 – Error Message Regarding Payment Accounts	63
Figure 7.38 – Unavailable Payment Accounts Window	
Figure 7.39 – Error Message in the Payment Account Field	65
Figure 7.40 – Draw Down Account with Parent-Child Relationship of Courts	
Figure 7.41 – Firm Information Page	
Figure 8.1 – Templates Page	68
Figure 8.2 – New Template Page	
Figure 8.3 – Template Information Section with New Case Option Selected	
Figure 8.4 – Template Information Section with Existing Case Option Selected	
Figure 8.5 – Example of a Case Information Section	
Figure 8.6 – Case Cross Reference Number Section	
Figure 8.7 – Case Cross Reference Type Drop-Down List	
Figure 8.8 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section	
Figure 8.9 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List	
Figure 8.10 – Filings Section	
Figure 8.11 – Filing Code Drop-Down List	
Figure 8.12 – Filing Code Field with Fee Displayed	
Figure 8.13 – Due Date Calendar	
Figure 8.14 – Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section	15
Figure 8.15 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section	76
Figure 8.16 – Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section	76
Figure 8.17 – Optional Services and Fees Section	
Figure 8.18 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section	
Figure 8.19 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List	11
Figure 8.20 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid	
Field Displayed	
Figure 8.21 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed	
Figure 8.22 – Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List	
Figure 8.23 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved	
Figure 8.24 – Fees Section	80
Figure 8.25 – Filer Type Drop-Down List	
Figure 8.26 – Confirm Template Details Page	
Figure 8.27 – Templates Page	
Figure 8.28 – Templates Page	
Figure 8.29 – Filing History Page	
Figure 8.30 – File Into Case With Template Page	85
Figure 8.31 – Actions Drop-Down List for Existing Case Templates	
Figure 8.32 – Templates Page	
Figure 8.33 – Templates Page	
Figure 9.1 – Filer Dashboard Page	
Figure 9.2 – Example of a Case Information Section	90

Figure 9.3 – Case Cross Reference Number Section	90
Figure 9.4 – Case Cross Reference Type Drop-Down List	
Figure 9.5 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section	91
Figure 9.6 - Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List	
Figure 9.7 – Filer Dashboard Page	92
Figure 9.8 – Sample Case Information Section	93
Figure 9.9 – Party Information Section	
Figure 9.10 – Country Drop-Down List	
Figure 9.11 – Add Attorneys Dialog Box	
Figure 9.12 – Lead Attorney and Additional Attorneys Fields	
Figure 9.13 – Drivers License Type Drop-Down List	97
Figure 9.14 – Drivers License State Drop-Down List	
Figure 9.15 – Gender Drop-Down List	
Figure 9.16 – Interpreter Drop-Down List	
Figure 9.17 – Party Information Section with Lead Attorneys Displayed	
Figure 9.18 – Filer Dashboard Page	99
Figure 9.19 – Sample Party Information Section	100
Figure 9.20 – Party Information Section on Case Filing Screen	
Figure 9.21 – Envelope Page Displaying Filing Details	
Figure 9.22 – Filings Section	103
Figure 9.23 – Filing Code Drop-Down List	104
Figure 9.24 - Filing Code Drop-Down List with the Fee Displayed	104
Figure 9.25 – Due Date Calendar	105
Figure 9.26 – Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section	105
Figure 9.27 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section	106
Figure 9.28 – Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section	106
Figure 9.29 – Optional Services and Fees Section	107
Figure 9.30 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section	107
Figure 9.31 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List	
Figure 9.31 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List	
Figure 9.31 –Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List Figure 9.32 –Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed	108
Figure 9.31 –Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List Figure 9.32 –Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed	108
Figure 9.31 –Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List Figure 9.32 –Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed Figure 9.33 –Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed	108 108
Figure 9.31 –Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List Figure 9.32 –Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed Figure 9.33 –Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed Figure 9.34 –Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List	108 108 108
Figure 9.31 –Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List Figure 9.32 –Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed Figure 9.33 –Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed Figure 9.34 –Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List Figure 9.35 –Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved	108 108 108 109
<ul> <li>Figure 9.31 –Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List</li> <li>Figure 9.32 –Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed.</li> <li>Figure 9.33 –Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed</li> <li>Figure 9.34 –Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List.</li> <li>Figure 9.35 –Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved</li> <li>Figure 9.36 –Service Contacts Section.</li> </ul>	108 108 108 109 109
<ul> <li>Figure 9.31 –Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List</li> <li>Figure 9.32 –Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed.</li> <li>Figure 9.33 –Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed</li> <li>Figure 9.34 –Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List.</li> <li>Figure 9.35 –Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved</li> <li>Figure 9.36 –Service Contacts Section.</li> <li>Figure 9.37 –Fees Section</li> </ul>	108 108 108 109 109 110
<ul> <li>Figure 9.31 –Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List</li> <li>Figure 9.32 –Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed.</li> <li>Figure 9.33 –Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed</li> <li>Figure 9.34 –Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List.</li> <li>Figure 9.35 –Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved</li> <li>Figure 9.36 –Service Contacts Section.</li> <li>Figure 9.37 –Fees Section</li> <li>Figure 9.38 –Filer Type Drop-Down List</li> </ul>	108 108 108 109 109 110 111
<ul> <li>Figure 9.31 –Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List</li> <li>Figure 9.32 –Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed.</li> <li>Figure 9.33 –Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed</li> <li>Figure 9.34 –Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List.</li> <li>Figure 9.35 –Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved</li> <li>Figure 9.36 –Service Contacts Section.</li> <li>Figure 9.37 –Fees Section</li> <li>Figure 9.38 –Filer Type Drop-Down List</li> <li>Figure 9.39 –Submission Agreements Section.</li> </ul>	108 108 108 109 109 110 111
<ul> <li>Figure 9.31 –Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List</li> <li>Figure 9.32 –Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed.</li> <li>Figure 9.33 –Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed</li> <li>Figure 9.34 –Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List.</li> <li>Figure 9.35 –Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved</li> <li>Figure 9.36 –Service Contacts Section.</li> <li>Figure 9.37 –Fees Section</li> <li>Figure 9.38 –Filer Type Drop-Down List.</li> <li>Figure 9.39 –Submission Agreements Section.</li> <li>Figure 9.40 –Draft of Filing Page</li> </ul>	108 108 108 109 109 110 111 111
<ul> <li>Figure 9.31 –Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List</li> <li>Figure 9.32 –Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed.</li> <li>Figure 9.33 –Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed</li> <li>Figure 9.34 –Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List.</li> <li>Figure 9.35 –Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved</li> <li>Figure 9.36 –Service Contacts Section.</li> <li>Figure 9.38 –Filer Type Drop-Down List.</li> <li>Figure 9.39 –Submission Agreements Section.</li> <li>Figure 9.40 –Draft of Filing Page</li> </ul>	108 108 108 109 109 110 111 111 112 113
<ul> <li>Figure 9.31 –Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List</li></ul>	108 108 108 109 109 110 111 111 112 113 113
<ul> <li>Figure 9.31 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List</li></ul>	108 108 108 109 109 110 111 111 112 113 114
<ul> <li>Figure 9.31 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List</li></ul>	108 108 108 109 110 111 111 112 113 113 114 114
<ul> <li>Figure 9.31 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List</li> <li>Figure 9.32 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed</li> <li>Figure 9.33 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed</li> <li>Figure 9.34 – Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Figure 9.35 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved</li> <li>Figure 9.36 – Service Contacts Section.</li> <li>Figure 9.38 – Filer Type Drop-Down List</li> <li>Figure 9.39 – Submission Agreements Section.</li> <li>Figure 9.40 – Draft of Filing Page</li> <li>Figure 9.41 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified</li> <li>Figure 9.43 – Return Date Section – Return Date Changed</li> <li>Figure 9.44 – Return Date Section – Return Date Not Entered, Verified, and Saved</li> <li>Figure 9.45 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable</li> </ul>	108 108 109 109 110 111 111 112 113 113 114 114 115
<ul> <li>Figure 9.31 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List</li></ul>	108 108 108 109 109 110 111 111 112 113 113 114 115 115
<ul> <li>Figure 9.31 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List</li></ul>	108 108 109 109 109 109 110 111 111 112 113 113 114 114 114 115 115 116
<ul> <li>Figure 9.31 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List</li></ul>	108 108 109 109 109 109 110 111 111 111 112 113 113 114 114 114 115 115 116
Figure 9.31 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List Figure 9.32 –Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed Figure 9.33 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed Figure 9.34 – Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List. Figure 9.35 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved Figure 9.36 – Service Contacts Section. Figure 9.37 –Fees Section Figure 9.38 –Filer Type Drop-Down List Figure 9.39 –Submission Agreements Section. Figure 9.40 – Draft of Filing Page Figure 9.41 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.43 –Return Date Section – Return Date Changed Figure 9.44 – Return Date Section – Return Date Not Entered, Verified, and Saved Figure 9.45 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable Figure 9.47 –Return Date Section mith the Out of State Service Check Box Selected Figure 9.48 –Return Date Calendar Figure 9.49 –Return Date Section with the Out of State Service Check Box Selected Figure 9.48 –Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Service Check Box Selected Figure 9.49 –Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Service Check Box Selected Figure 9.49 –Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Service Check Box Selected Figure 9.49 –Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Service Check Box Selected Figure 9.49 –Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Service Check Box Selected Figure 9.49 –Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Service Check Box Selected Figure 9.49 –Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Service Check Box Selected Figure 9.49 –Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Service Check Box Selected Figure 9.49 –Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Service Check Box Selected Figure 9.49 –Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Service Check Box Selected	108 108 109 109 110 110 111 111 113 113 114 114 115 116 116 117
Figure 9.31 –Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List Figure 9.32 –Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed Figure 9.33 –Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed Figure 9.34 –Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved Figure 9.35 –Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved Figure 9.36 –Service Contacts Section. Figure 9.37 –Fees Section Figure 9.38 –Filer Type Drop-Down List Figure 9.39 –Submission Agreements Section. Figure 9.40 –Draft of Filing Page Figure 9.41 –Return Date Section Figure 9.42 –Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.43 –Return Date Section – Return Date Changed. Figure 9.44 –Return Date Section – Return Date Not Entered, Verified, and Saved Figure 9.46 –Filer Dashboard Page Figure 9.47 –Return Date Section mith the Out of State Service Check Box Selected Figure 9.48 –Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.49 –Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.49 –Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.49 –Return Date Section – Return Date Service Check Box Selected Figure 9.49 –Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.49 –Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.49 –Return Date Section – Return Date Service Check Box Selected Figure 9.49 –Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.50 –Return Date Section – Return Date Changed	108 108 109 109 109 109 110 111 111 112 113 113 114 114 114 115 115 116 116 117 117
<ul> <li>Figure 9.31 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List</li> <li>Figure 9.32 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed</li> <li>Figure 9.33 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed</li> <li>Figure 9.34 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved</li> <li>Figure 9.35 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved</li> <li>Figure 9.36 – Service Contacts Section</li> <li>Figure 9.38 – Filer Type Drop-Down List</li> <li>Figure 9.39 – Submission Agreements Section</li> <li>Figure 9.40 – Draft of Filing Page</li> <li>Figure 9.42 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified</li> <li>Figure 9.43 – Return Date Section – Date Not Entered, Verified, and Saved</li> <li>Figure 9.45 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable</li> <li>Figure 9.47 – Return Date Section with the Out of State Service Check Box Selected</li> <li>Figure 9.48 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified</li> <li>Figure 9.49 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable</li> <li>Figure 9.49 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable</li> <li>Figure 9.49 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable</li> <li>Figure 9.49 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable</li> <li>Figure 9.49 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable</li> <li>Figure 9.49 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable</li> <li>Figure 9.49 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable</li> <li>Figure 9.49 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified</li> <li>Figure 9.49 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable</li> <li>Figure 9.49 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable</li> <li>Figure 9.49 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified</li> <li>Figure 9.49 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified</li> <li>Figure 9.49 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified</li> <li>Figure 9.50 – Return Date Section – Return Date Changed</li> <li>Figure 9.51 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable</li> </ul>	108 108 108 109 109 110 111 111 113 113 113 114 115 115 116 117 117 118
<ul> <li>Figure 9.31 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List</li> <li>Figure 9.32 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed</li> <li>Figure 9.33 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed</li> <li>Figure 9.34 – Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List.</li> <li>Figure 9.35 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved</li> <li>Figure 9.36 – Service Contacts Section.</li> <li>Figure 9.38 – Filer Type Drop-Down List.</li> <li>Figure 9.39 – Submission Agreements Section.</li> <li>Figure 9.40 – Draft of Filing Page</li> <li>Figure 9.43 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified</li> <li>Figure 9.43 – Return Date Section – Return Date Not Entered, Verified, and Saved</li> <li>Figure 9.46 – Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>Figure 9.47 – Return Date Section with the Out of State Service Check Box Selected</li> <li>Figure 9.48 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified</li> <li>Figure 9.48 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified</li> <li>Figure 9.49 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable</li> <li>Figure 9.49 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified</li> <li>Figure 9.47 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable</li> <li>Figure 9.48 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified</li> <li>Figure 9.49 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified</li> <li>Figure 9.49 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified</li> <li>Figure 9.50 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified</li> <li>Figure 9.51 – Return Date Section – Return Date Changed</li> <li>Figure 9.51 – Return Date Section – Return Date Changed</li> <li>Figure 9.52 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable</li> <li>Figure 9.52 – Return Date Section – Return Date Changed</li> <li>Figure 9.52 – Return Date Section – Return Date Displayed</li> </ul>	108 108 109 109 109 109 110 111 111 112 113 113 114 114 114 115 115 116 116 117 117 117 118 118
Figure 9.31 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List Figure 9.32 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed Figure 9.33 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed Figure 9.34 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved Figure 9.35 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved Figure 9.36 – Service Contacts Section Figure 9.37 – Fees Section Figure 9.38 – Filer Type Drop-Down List Figure 9.39 – Submission Agreements Section Figure 9.40 – Draft of Filing Page Figure 9.41 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.42 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.44 – Return Date Section – Return Date Changed Figure 9.45 – Return Date Section – Return Date Not Entered, Verified, and Saved Figure 9.46 – Filer Dashboard Page Figure 9.47 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable Figure 9.48 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.49 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.49 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable Figure 9.49 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.49 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.49 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.49 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.50 – Return Date Section with the Out of State Service Check Box Selected Figure 9.50 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.50 – Return Date Section – Return Date Changed Figure 9.51 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable Figure 9.52 – Return Date Section with the Return Date Displayed Figure 9.53 – Return Date Section Figure 9.53 – Return Date Section	108 108 108 109 109 110 111 111 113 113 113 114 115 116 116 117 118 118 119
<ul> <li>Figure 9.31 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List.</li> <li>Figure 9.32 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed.</li> <li>Figure 9.33 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed</li></ul>	108 108 109 109 109 110 111 111 112 113 113 113 114 115 115 116 116 117 117 117 118 118 119 
Figure 9.31 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List Figure 9.32 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Figure 9.33 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed Figure 9.34 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed Figure 9.35 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved Figure 9.36 – Service Contacts Section Figure 9.38 – Filer Type Drop-Down List Figure 9.39 – Submission Agreements Section Figure 9.40 – Draft of Filing Page Figure 9.41 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.42 – Return Date Section – Return Date Not Entered, Verified, and Saved Figure 9.43 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable Figure 9.44 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable Figure 9.45 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.46 – Filer Dashboard Page Figure 9.47 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.49 – Return Date Section – Return Date Not Entered, Verified, and Saved Figure 9.49 – Return Date Section – Return Date Not Applicable Figure 9.49 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.49 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.49 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.49 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.49 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.49 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.50 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.51 – Return Date Section – Return Date Changed Figure 9.51 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable Figure 9.52 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable Figure 9.54 – Request Hearing Date Dialog Box Figure 9.54 – Request Hearing Date Dialog Box Figure 9.55 – Request Hearing Date Dialog Box Showing Unavailable Hearing Date.	108 108 109 109 109 109 110 111 111 112 113 113 113 114 114 115 115 116 116 117 117 117 118 118 119 120 121
Figure 9.31 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List Figure 9.32 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Figure 9.33 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed Figure 9.34 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved Figure 9.35 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved Figure 9.36 – Service Contacts Section. Figure 9.37 – Fees Section Figure 9.38 – Filer Type Drop-Down List. Figure 9.39 – Submission Agreements Section. Figure 9.40 – Draft of Filing Page Figure 9.41 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.42 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.43 – Return Date Section – Return Date Not Entered, Verified, and Saved Figure 9.45 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable Figure 9.47 – Return Date Section with the Out of State Service Check Box Selected Figure 9.48 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.49 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.49 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable Figure 9.40 – Filer Dashboard Page Figure 9.40 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.50 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.50 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.50 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.51 – Return Date Section – Return Date Changed Figure 9.52 – Return Date Section – Return Date Changed Figure 9.53 – Return Date Section – Return Date Changed Figure 9.53 – Return Date Section – Return Date Date Not Applicable Figure 9.54 – Request Hearing Date Dialog Box Figure 9.55 – Request Hearing Date Dialog Box Figure 9.55 – Request Hearing Date Dialog Box Showing Unavailable Hearing Date Figure 9.56 – Request Hearing Date Dialog Box Showing That the System is Unavailable	108 108 109 109 109 109 110 111 111 112 113 113 113 114 114 115 115 116 116 117 117 117 117 118 118 119 121
Figure 9.31 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List Figure 9.32 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed Figure 9.33 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed Figure 9.34 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved Figure 9.35 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved Figure 9.36 – Service Contacts Section. Figure 9.37 – Fees Section Figure 9.38 – Filer Type Drop-Down List Figure 9.39 – Submission Agreements Section. Figure 9.40 – Draft of Filing Page Figure 9.42 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.43 – Return Date Section – Return Date Changed Figure 9.43 – Return Date Section – Date Not Entered, Verified, and Saved Figure 9.45 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable Figure 9.47 – Return Date Section – Date Not Entered, Verified, and Saved Figure 9.47 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable Figure 9.47 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable Figure 9.47 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable Figure 9.48 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.51 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.52 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable Figure 9.53 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable Figure 9.52 – Return Date Section with the Return Date Displayed Figure 9.52 – Return Date Section with the Return Date Displayed Figure 9.53 – Return Date Section with the Return Date Displayed Figure 9.54 – Request Hearing Date Dialog Box Figure 9.55 – Request Hearing Date Dialog Box Showing Unavailable Hearing Date Figure 9.57 – Request Hearing Date Dialog Box Showing That the System is Unavailable. Figure 9.57 – Request Hearing Date Dialog Box Showing a Failed Reservation	108 108 109 109 109 109 110 111 111 112 113 113 113 113 114 114 115 115 116 116 117 117 117 117 118 118 119 120 121 121 122
Figure 9.31 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List Figure 9.32 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed Figure 9.33 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed Figure 9.34 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved Figure 9.35 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved Figure 9.36 – Service Contacts Section. Figure 9.37 – Fees Section Figure 9.38 – Filer Type Drop-Down List Figure 9.39 – Submission Agreements Section. Figure 9.40 – Draft of Filing Page Figure 9.41 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.42 – Return Date Section – Return Date Changed Figure 9.43 – Return Date Section – Date Not Entered, Verified, and Saved Figure 9.45 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable Figure 9.46 – Filer Dashboard Page Figure 9.47 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable Figure 9.48 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable Figure 9.49 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable Figure 9.49 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.45 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable Figure 9.45 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable Figure 9.46 – Filer Dashboard Page Figure 9.47 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.50 – Return Date Section – Return Date Changed Figure 9.51 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable Figure 9.52 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable Figure 9.53 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable Figure 9.53 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable Figure 9.53 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable Figure 9.53 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable Figure 9.53 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable Figure 9.53 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable Figure 9.53 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable Figure 9.55 – Request Hearing Date Dialog Box Figure 9.56 – Request Hearing Date Dialog Box Figure 9.56 – Request Hearing Date Dialog Box Showing That	108 108 109 109 109 109 110 111 111 112 113 113 113 113 114 114 115 115 116 116 117 117 117 117 118 118 119 120 121 121 122 122
Figure 9.31 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List Figure 9.32 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed Figure 9.33 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed Figure 9.34 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved Figure 9.35 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved Figure 9.36 – Service Contacts Section. Figure 9.37 – Fees Section Figure 9.38 – Filer Type Drop-Down List Figure 9.39 – Submission Agreements Section. Figure 9.40 – Draft of Filing Page Figure 9.42 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.43 – Return Date Section – Return Date Changed Figure 9.43 – Return Date Section – Date Not Entered, Verified, and Saved Figure 9.45 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable Figure 9.47 – Return Date Section – Date Not Entered, Verified, and Saved Figure 9.47 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable Figure 9.47 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable Figure 9.47 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable Figure 9.48 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.51 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified Figure 9.52 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable Figure 9.53 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable Figure 9.52 – Return Date Section with the Return Date Displayed Figure 9.52 – Return Date Section with the Return Date Displayed Figure 9.53 – Return Date Section with the Return Date Displayed Figure 9.54 – Request Hearing Date Dialog Box Figure 9.55 – Request Hearing Date Dialog Box Showing Unavailable Hearing Date Figure 9.57 – Request Hearing Date Dialog Box Showing That the System is Unavailable. Figure 9.57 – Request Hearing Date Dialog Box Showing a Failed Reservation	108 108 109 109 109 109 110 111 111 112 113 113 113 113 114 114 115 116 116 117 117 117 118 118 119 120 121 121 122 122 123

Figure 9.61 –Select a Hearing Date Drop-Down List Figure 9.62 –Select a Hearing Time Drop-Down List	
Figure 9.63 – Hearing Date Section on the Envelope Page – No Hearing Previously Scheduled	124
Figure 9.64 – Request Hearing Date Dialog Box	
Figure 9.65 – Select a Hearing Date Drop-Down List.	
Figure 9.66 – Select a Hearing Time Drop-Down List	
Figure 9.67 – Filer Dashboard Page	
Figure 9.68 – Filings Section	
Figure 9.69 – The Filing Code Agreement (w/ Ad Damnum) Option in the Filing Code Drop-Down	
List	128
Figure 9.70 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section	129
Figure 9.71 – Optional Services and Fees Section	130
Figure 9.72 – Fees Section Example	
Figure 9.73 – Filer Dashboard Page	
Figure 9.74 – Sample Motion Type Drop-Down List	
Figure 9.75 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section	
Figure 9.76 – Optional Services and Fees Section	134
Figure 9.77 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section	135
Figure 9.78 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List	135
Figure 9.79 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed	135
Figure 9.80 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed	136
Figure 9.81 – Example of a Filings Section with a Motion Filing Code and Motion Type Selected	137
Figure 9.82 – Filer Dashboard Page	138
Figure 9.83 – Sample Fees Section	
Figure 9.84 – Fees Section with Party Fees Displayed	
Figure 9.85 – Submission Agreements Dialog Box	
Figure 9.86 – Envelope Summary Page	
Figure 10.1 – Filings Section	
Figure 10.2 – Message in the Filings Section	
Figure 10.3 –Lead Document Field in the Filings Section	
Figure 10.4 – Auto-Redaction in Progress Verification	
Figure 10.5 – Auto-Redaction in Progress Dialog Box	
Figure 10.6 – Redaction Editor (Tyler Content Manager Window)	
Figure 10.7 – Redaction Options Drop-Down List.	
Figure 10.8 – Optional Services and Fees Section	148
Figure 10.9 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section	149
Figure 10.10 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List	149
Figure 10.11 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed	150
Figure 10.12 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed	150
Figure 10.13 – Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List	150
Figure 10.14 – Fees Section	151
Figure 10.15 – Annotation Notes Dialog Box	
Figure 10.16 – Delete Annotation Dialog Box	
Figure 10.17 – Example of a Thumbnail Pane	
Figure 10.18 – Error Icon Displayed in the Auto-Redaction Section	
Figure 10.19 – Tooltip Displayed in the Auto-Redaction Section	
Figure 11.1 – Filing History Page	158
Figure 11.2 – Actions Drop-Down List	
Figure 11.3 – Case Cross Reference Number Section	
Figure 11.4 – Case Cross Reference Type Drop-Down List	
Figure 11.5 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section.	
Figure 11.6 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List	
Figure 11.7 – Filings Section	
Figure 11.8 – Filing Type Drop-Down List	
Figure 11.9 – Filing Code Drop-Down List	102
Figure 11.10 – Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed Figure 11.11 – Due Date Calendar	102
TIYUIE TITTI – Due Dale Galetiual	103

Figure 11.12 – Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section	164
Figure 11.13 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section	165
Figure 11.14 – Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section	
Figure 11.15 – Optional Services and Fees Section	
Figure 11.16 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section	166
Figure 11.17 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List.	
Figure 11.17 – Optional Services and Fees Diop-Down List.	100
Figure 11.18 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid	
Field Displayed	167
Figure 11.19 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed	
Figure 11.20 – Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List	167
Figure 11.21 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved	168
Figure 11.22 – Fees Section	169
Figure 11.23 – Filer Type Drop-Down List	
Figure 11.24 – Bookmarks Page	
Figure 11.25 – Actions Drop-Down List	171
Figure 11.26 – Case Cross Reference Number Section	
Figure 11.27 – Case Cross Reference Type Drop-Down List	
Figure 11.28 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section	
Figure 11.29 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List	173
Figure 11.30 – Filings Section	174
Figure 11.31 – Filing Type Drop-Down List	
Figure 11.32 – Filing Code Drop-Down List	
Figure 11.33 – Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed	175
Figure 11.34 – Due Date Calendar	
Figure 11.35 – Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section	
Figure 11.36 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section	
Figure 11.37 – Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section	
	179
Figure 11.38 – Optional Services and Fees Section	-
Figure 11.38 – Optional Services and Fees Section Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section	179
Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section	179
Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section	179
Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section	179 179
Figure 11.39 –Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section	179 179 180
Figure 11.39 –Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section Figure 11.40 –Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List Figure 11.41 –Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed Figure 11.42 –Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed	179 179 180 180
Figure 11.39 –Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section	179 179 180 180 180
Figure 11.39 –Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section	179 179 180 180 180 180
Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section Figure 11.40 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List Figure 11.41 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed Figure 11.42 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed Figure 11.43 – Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List Figure 11.44 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved Figure 11.45 – Fees Section	179 179 180 180 180 181 182
Figure 11.39 –Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section	179 179 180 180 180 181 182 183
Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section Figure 11.40 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List Figure 11.41 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed Figure 11.42 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed Figure 11.43 – Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List Figure 11.44 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved Figure 11.45 – Fees Section	179 179 180 180 180 181 182 183
Figure 11.39 –Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section Figure 11.40 –Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List Figure 11.41 –Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed Figure 11.42 –Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed Figure 11.43 –Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed Figure 11.44 –Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved Figure 11.45 –Fees Section Figure 11.46 –Filer Type Drop-Down List Figure 11.47 –File Into Existing Case Page	179 179 180 180 180 181 182 183 184
<ul> <li>Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section</li></ul>	179 179 180 180 180 181 182 183 184 184
Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section Figure 11.40 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List Figure 11.41 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed Figure 11.42 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed Figure 11.43 – Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List Figure 11.44 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved Figure 11.45 – Fees Section Figure 11.46 – Filer Type Drop-Down List Figure 11.47 – File Into Existing Case Page Figure 11.48 – Actions Drop-Down List Figure 11.49 – Case Cross Reference Number Section	179 179 180 180 180 181 182 183 184 184 184
Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section Figure 11.40 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List Figure 11.41 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed Figure 11.42 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed Figure 11.43 – Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List Figure 11.44 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved Figure 11.45 – Fees Section Figure 11.46 – Filer Type Drop-Down List Figure 11.47 – File Into Existing Case Page Figure 11.48 – Actions Drop-Down List Figure 11.49 – Case Cross Reference Number Section Figure 11.50 – Case Cross Reference Type Drop-Down List	179 179 180 180 181 182 183 184 184 185 185
Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section Figure 11.40 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List Figure 11.41 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed Figure 11.42 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed Figure 11.43 – Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List Figure 11.44 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved Figure 11.45 – Fees Section Figure 11.46 – Filer Type Drop-Down List Figure 11.47 – File Into Existing Case Page Figure 11.48 – Actions Drop-Down List Figure 11.49 – Case Cross Reference Number Section Figure 11.50 – Case Cross Reference Number Section	179 179 180 180 180 181 182 183 184 184 185 185 186
Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section Figure 11.40 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List Figure 11.41 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed Figure 11.42 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed Figure 11.43 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed Figure 11.44 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved Figure 11.45 – Fees Section Figure 11.46 – Filer Type Drop-Down List Figure 11.47 – File Into Existing Case Page Figure 11.48 – Actions Drop-Down List Figure 11.49 – Case Cross Reference Number Section Figure 11.50 – Case Cross Reference Number Section Figure 11.51 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List Figure 11.52 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List	179 179 180 180 181 182 183 184 185 185 186 186
<ul> <li>Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section</li> <li>Figure 11.40 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List.</li> <li>Figure 11.41 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed</li> <li>Figure 11.42 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed</li> <li>Figure 11.43 – Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Figure 11.44 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved</li> <li>Figure 11.45 – Fees Section</li> <li>Figure 11.46 – Filer Type Drop-Down List</li> <li>Figure 11.47 – File Into Existing Case Page</li> <li>Figure 11.49 – Case Cross Reference Number Section</li> <li>Figure 11.50 – Case Cross Reference Number Section</li> <li>Figure 11.51 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section</li> <li>Figure 11.52 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Figure 11.53 – Filings Section</li> </ul>	179 179 180 180 181 182 183 184 185 185 185 185 186 186 187
<ul> <li>Figure 11.39 –Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section</li></ul>	179 179 180 180 180 181 182 183 184 185 185 185 186 186 187 188
Figure 11.39 –Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section Figure 11.40 –Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List Figure 11.41 –Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed Figure 11.42 –Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed Figure 11.43 –Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed Figure 11.44 –Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved Figure 11.45 –Fees Section Figure 11.46 –Filer Type Drop-Down List Figure 11.47 –File Into Existing Case Page Figure 11.48 –Actions Drop-Down List. Figure 11.49 –Case Cross Reference Number Section Figure 11.50 –Case Cross Reference Type Drop-Down List. Figure 11.52 –Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List Figure 11.53 –Filing Section Figure 11.54 –Filing Type Drop-Down List Figure 11.54 –Filing Type Drop-Down List Figure 11.55 –Filing Code Drop-Down List Figure 11.55 –Filing Code Drop-Down List	179 179 180 180 181 182 183 184 185 185 186 185 186 187 188 188
<ul> <li>Figure 11.39 –Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section</li></ul>	179 179 180 180 181 182 183 184 185 185 186 185 186 187 188 188
Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section	179 179 180 180 180 181 182 183 184 185 185 186 186 187 188 188 188 188
Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section	179 179 180 180 180 181 182 183 184 185 185 186 186 187 188 188 188 188
Figure 11.39 –Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section	179 179 180 180 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 186 187 188 188 188 188 188 189 190
Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section Figure 11.40 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List. Figure 11.41 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed Field Displayed Figure 11.42 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed. Figure 11.43 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved Figure 11.44 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved Figure 11.45 – Fees Section. Figure 11.46 – Filer Type Drop-Down List. Figure 11.47 – File Into Existing Case Page Figure 11.49 – Case Cross Reference Number Section. Figure 11.50 – Case Cross Reference Type Drop-Down List. Figure 11.52 – Case Cross Reference Number Section. Figure 11.53 – Filings Section Figure 11.54 – Filing Type Drop-Down List. Figure 11.55 – Filing Code Drop-Down List. Figure 11.56 – Filing Code Drop-Down List. Figure 11.57 – Due Date Calendar. Figure 11.58 – Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section Figure 11.59 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section.	179 179 180 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 186 187 188 188 188 188 188 189 190
Figure 11.39 –Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section	<ul> <li>179</li> <li>179</li> <li>180</li> <li>180</li> <li>181</li> <li>182</li> <li>183</li> <li>184</li> <li>185</li> <li>186</li> <li>186</li> <li>187</li> <li>188</li> <li>188</li> <li>189</li> <li>190</li> <li>191</li> <li>191</li> </ul>
Figure 11.39 –Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section Figure 11.40 –Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List. Figure 11.41 –Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed Figure 11.42 –Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed. Figure 11.43 –Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List. Figure 11.44 –Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved Figure 11.45 –Fees Section. Figure 11.46 –Filer Type Drop-Down List. Figure 11.47 –File Into Existing Case Page Figure 11.48 –Actions Drop-Down List. Figure 11.49 –Case Cross Reference Number Section. Figure 11.50 –Case Cross Reference Number Section. Figure 11.51 –Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section. Figure 11.52 –Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List. Figure 11.53 –Filing Section Figure 11.54 –Filing Type Drop-Down List. Figure 11.55 –Filing Code Drop-Down List. Figure 11.56 –Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed. Figure 11.57 –Due Date Calendar. Figure 11.59 –Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section. Figure 11.59 –Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section. Figure 11.61 –Optional Services and Fees Displayed. Figure 11.61 –Optional Services and Fees Displayed. Figure 11.61 –Optional Services and Fees Displayed. Figure 11.61 –Optional Services and Fees Section.	179 179 180 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 186 188 188 188 188 188 188 189 190 191 191
Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section       Figure 11.40 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List.         Figure 11.41 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed       Figure 11.42 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed         Figure 11.42 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed       Figure 11.43 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed         Figure 11.43 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved       Figure 11.44 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved         Figure 11.45 – Fees Section       Figure 11.45 – Fees Section         Figure 11.46 – Filer Type Drop-Down List       Figure 11.47 – File Into Existing Case Page         Figure 11.47 – File Into Existing Case Page       Figure 11.49 – Case Cross Reference Number Section         Figure 11.50 – Case Cross Reference Number Section       Figure 11.52 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List         Figure 11.52 – Filing Section       Figure 11.53 – Filing Section         Figure 11.54 – Filing Code Drop-Down List       Figure 11.55 – Filing Code Drop-Down List         Figure 11.55 – Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed       Figure 11.57 – Due Date Calendar         Figure 11.58 – Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section       Figure 11.58 – Filing Octoment and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section         Figure 11.60 – Security Drop-Down List in	179 179 180 180 181 182 183 184 185 185 186 186 187 188 188 188 189 190 191 191 192
Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section       Figure 11.40 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List.         Figure 11.41 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed.       Figure 11.42 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed.         Figure 11.42 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed.       Figure 11.43 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved         Figure 11.43 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved       Figure 11.44 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved         Figure 11.44 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved       Figure 11.45 – Fees Section.         Figure 11.45 – Fees Section.       Figure 11.47 – File Into Existing Case Page         Figure 11.47 – File Into Existing Case Page       Figure 11.47 – File Into Existing Case Page         Figure 11.47 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section.       Figure 11.50 – Case Cross Reference Number Section.         Figure 11.52 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List.       Figure 11.52 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List.         Figure 11.53 – Filing Code Drop-Down List.       Figure 11.54 – Filing Code Drop-Down List.         Figure 11.55 – Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed       Figure 11.57 – Due Date Calendar.         Figure 11.58 – Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section.       Figure 11.59 – Lead Document and Attachments	179 179 180 180 181 182 183 184 185 185 186 186 187 188 188 188 189 190 191 191 192
Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section       Figure 11.40 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List.         Figure 11.41 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed       Figure 11.42 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed         Figure 11.42 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed       Figure 11.43 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved         Figure 11.45 – Fees Section       Figure 11.46 – Filer Type Drop-Down List         Figure 11.46 – Filer Type Drop-Down List       Figure 11.47 – File Into Existing Case Page         Figure 11.49 – Case Cross Reference Number Section       Figure 11.50 – Case Cross Reference Number Section         Figure 11.51 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List       Figure 11.52 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List         Figure 11.54 – Filing Type Drop-Down List       Figure 11.54 – Filing Code Drop-Down List         Figure 11.55 – Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed       Figure 11.56 – Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed         Figure 11.58 – Filing On Behalf of Field in the Filings Section       Figure 11.59 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section         Figure 11.59 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section       Figure 11.61 – Optional Services and Fees Section         Figure 11.62 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List       Figure 11.63 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Do	179 179 180 180 181 182 183 184 185 185 186 185 186 187 188 188 188 189 190 191 192 192
Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section       Figure 11.40 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List.         Figure 11.41 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed.       Figure 11.42 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed.         Figure 11.42 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed.       Figure 11.43 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved         Figure 11.45 – Fees Section.       Figure 11.46 – Filer Type Drop-Down List.         Figure 11.46 – File Type Drop-Down List.       Figure 11.47 – File Into Existing Case Page         Figure 11.49 – Case Cross Reference Number Section       Figure 11.50 – Case Cross Reference Number Section         Figure 11.51 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section       Figure 11.51 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section         Figure 11.51 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section       Figure 11.52 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List         Figure 11.52 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List       Figure 11.54 – Filing Code Drop-Down List         Figure 11.55 – Filing Code Drop-Down List       Figure 11.57 – Due Date Calendar         Figure 11.56 – Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed       Figure 11.57 – Due Date Calendar         Figure 11.58 – Filing Code Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section       Figure 11.60 – Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section         Figure 11.60 –	179 179 180 180 181 182 183 184 185 185 186 185 186 187 188 188 189 190 191 192 192 192
Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section       Figure 11.40 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List.         Figure 11.41 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed.       Figure 11.42 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed.         Figure 11.42 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed.       Figure 11.43 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved         Figure 11.45 – Fees Section       Figure 11.45 – Fees Section         Figure 11.45 – Fees Section       Figure 11.47 – File Into Existing Case Page         Figure 11.49 – Case Cross Reference Number Section       Figure 11.49 – Case Cross Reference Number Section         Figure 11.50 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List       Figure 11.53 – Filing Section         Figure 11.53 – Filing Code Drop-Down List       Figure 11.53 – Filing Code Drop-Down List         Figure 11.55 – Filing Code Drop-Down List       Figure 11.56 – Filing Code Drop-Down List         Figure 11.57 – Due Date Calendar.       Figure 11.58 – Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section         Figure 11.60 – Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section       Figure 11.62 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section         Figure 11.62 – Optional Services and Fees Section       Figure 11.62 – Optional Services and Fees Section         Figure 11.62 – Optional Services and Fees Section       Figure 11	<ul> <li>179</li> <li>179</li> <li>180</li> <li>180</li> <li>181</li> <li>182</li> <li>183</li> <li>184</li> <li>185</li> <li>186</li> <li>187</li> <li>188</li> <li>188</li> <li>189</li> <li>191</li> <li>192</li> <li>192</li> <li>193</li> <li>193</li> </ul>
Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section       Figure 11.40 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List.         Figure 11.41 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed.       Figure 11.42 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed.         Figure 11.42 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed.       Figure 11.43 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved         Figure 11.45 – Fees Section.       Figure 11.46 – Filer Type Drop-Down List.         Figure 11.46 – File Type Drop-Down List.       Figure 11.47 – File Into Existing Case Page         Figure 11.49 – Case Cross Reference Number Section       Figure 11.50 – Case Cross Reference Number Section         Figure 11.51 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section       Figure 11.51 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section         Figure 11.51 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section       Figure 11.52 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List         Figure 11.52 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List       Figure 11.54 – Filing Code Drop-Down List         Figure 11.55 – Filing Code Drop-Down List       Figure 11.57 – Due Date Calendar         Figure 11.56 – Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed       Figure 11.57 – Due Date Calendar         Figure 11.58 – Filing Code Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section       Figure 11.60 – Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section         Figure 11.60 –	179 179 180 180 181 182 183 184 185 185 186 187 188 188 188 189 190 191 192 192 193 193 193

		-Fees Section	
		–Filer Type Drop-Down List	
		-Filer Dashboard Page	
		-File Into Existing Case Page	
		-Sample File Into Existing Case Window	
		-Case Information Section	
Figure	11.74	-Filings Section	199
Figure	11.75	-The Agreement (w/ Ad Damnum) Option in the Filing Code Drop-Down List	199
		–Case Page	
		-Appellate Selections in the Case Information Section	
		Actions Drop-Down List	
Figure	12.2 -	Firm Service Contacts Page	206
		Firm Service Contacts Page for Adding a New Contact	
		Actions Drop-Down List	
		-Service Contacts Page	
		-Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List	
Figure	12.7 -	Add From Firm Service Contacts Dialog Box	209
		-Service Contacts Section	
		Actions Drop-Down List	
		-Service Contacts Section for Adding a New Contact	
		-Example of a New Mail Service Contact	
		-Firm Service Contacts Page	
		-Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List	
Figure	12.14	-Replace Service Contact Dialog Box	214
Figure	12.15	-Replace Service Contact Dialog Box with Existing Service Contacts Drop-Down	011
Liauro	10.16	List –Replace Service Contact Dialog Box for Adding New Service Contact	214
Figure	12.10	-Replace Service Contact Dialog Box for Adding New Service Contact	210
		-Service Contacts Selected by Default (With One Contact Deselected)	
		-Service Contacts Page -Actions Drop-Down List	
		Sonvico Contacte Dago	210
		-Service Contacts Page	
Figure	12.21	-Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List	218
Figure Figure	12.21 12.22	-Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List -Add Service Contact from Public List Dialog Box	218 219
Figure Figure Figure	12.21 12.22 12.23	-Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List -Add Service Contact from Public List Dialog Box -Add Service Contact from Public List Page	218 219 220
Figure Figure Figure Figure	12.21 12.22 12.23 12.24	-Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List -Add Service Contact from Public List Dialog Box -Add Service Contact from Public List Page -Other Service Contacts Section (with New Contact Added)	218 219 220 221
Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure	12.21 12.22 12.23 12.24 12.25	<ul> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Dialog Box</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Page</li> <li>Other Service Contacts Section (with New Contact Added)</li> <li>Firm Service Contacts Page</li> </ul>	218 219 220 221 222
Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure	12.21 12.22 12.23 12.24 12.25 12.26	<ul> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Dialog Box</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Page</li> <li>Other Service Contacts Section (with New Contact Added)</li> <li>Firm Service Contacts Page</li> <li>Filing History Page</li> </ul>	218 219 220 221 222 222 223
Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure	12.21 12.22 12.23 12.24 12.25 12.26 12.27	<ul> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Dialog Box</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Page</li> <li>Other Service Contacts Section (with New Contact Added)</li> <li>Firm Service Contacts Page</li> <li>Filing History Page</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> </ul>	218 219 220 221 222 223 223 223
Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure	12.21 12.22 12.23 12.24 12.25 12.26 12.27 12.28	<ul> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Dialog Box</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Page</li> <li>Other Service Contacts Section (with New Contact Added)</li> <li>Firm Service Contacts Page</li> <li>Filing History Page</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Page</li> </ul>	218 219 220 221 222 223 223 223 224
Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure	12.21 12.22 12.23 12.24 12.25 12.26 12.27 12.28 12.29	<ul> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Dialog Box</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Page</li> <li>Other Service Contacts Section (with New Contact Added)</li> <li>Firm Service Contacts Page</li> <li>Filing History Page.</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> </ul>	218 219 220 221 222 223 223 223 224 224
Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure	12.21 12.22 12.23 12.24 12.25 12.26 12.27 12.28 12.29 12.30	<ul> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Dialog Box</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Page</li> <li>Other Service Contacts Section (with New Contact Added)</li> <li>Firm Service Contacts Page</li> <li>Filing History Page.</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> </ul>	218 219 220 221 222 223 223 223 224 224 225
Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure	12.21 12.22 12.23 12.24 12.25 12.26 12.27 12.28 12.29 12.30 12.31	<ul> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Dialog Box</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Page</li> <li>Other Service Contacts Section (with New Contact Added)</li> <li>Firm Service Contacts Page</li> <li>Filing History Page</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> </ul>	218 219 220 221 222 223 223 223 224 224 225 225
Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure	12.21 12.22 12.23 12.24 12.25 12.26 12.27 12.28 12.29 12.30 12.31 12.32	<ul> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Dialog Box</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Page</li> <li>Other Service Contacts Section (with New Contact Added)</li> <li>Firm Service Contacts Page</li> <li>Filing History Page</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>File Into Existing Case Page</li> </ul>	218 219 220 221 222 223 223 224 224 225 225 225 226
Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure	12.21 12.22 12.23 12.24 12.25 12.26 12.27 12.28 12.29 12.30 12.31 12.32 12.33	<ul> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Dialog Box</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Page</li> <li>Other Service Contacts Section (with New Contact Added)</li> <li>Firm Service Contacts Page</li> <li>Filing History Page.</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>File Into Existing Case Page</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> </ul>	218 219 220 221 222 223 223 223 224 224 225 225 226 226 226
Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure	12.21 12.22 12.23 12.24 12.25 12.26 12.27 12.28 12.29 12.30 12.31 12.32 12.33 12.34	<ul> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Dialog Box</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Page</li> <li>Other Service Contacts Section (with New Contact Added)</li> <li>Firm Service Contacts Page</li> <li>Filing History Page.</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>File Into Existing Case Page</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> </ul>	218 219 220 221 222 223 223 223 224 224 225 225 226 226 227
Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure	12.21 12.22 12.23 12.24 12.25 12.26 12.27 12.28 12.29 12.30 12.31 12.32 12.33 12.34 12.35	<ul> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Dialog Box</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Page</li> <li>Other Service Contacts Section (with New Contact Added)</li> <li>Firm Service Contacts Page</li> <li>Filing History Page.</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>File Into Existing Case Page</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> </ul>	218 219 220 221 222 223 223 224 224 225 225 226 226 227 227
Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure	12.21 12.22 12.23 12.24 12.25 12.26 12.27 12.28 12.29 12.30 12.31 12.32 12.33 12.34 12.35 12.36	<ul> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Dialog Box</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Page</li> <li>Other Service Contacts Section (with New Contact Added)</li> <li>Firm Service Contacts Page</li> <li>Filing History Page.</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>File Into Existing Case Page</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>File Into Existing Case Page</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>File Into Existing Case Page</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>File Into Existing Case Page</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> </ul>	218 219 220 221 222 223 223 224 224 225 225 225 226 226 227 227 227
Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure	12.21 12.22 12.23 12.24 12.25 12.26 12.27 12.28 12.29 12.30 12.31 12.32 12.33 12.34 12.35 12.36 12.37	<ul> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Dialog Box</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Page</li> <li>Other Service Contacts Section (with New Contact Added)</li> <li>Firm Service Contacts Page</li> <li>Filing History Page.</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>File Into Existing Case Page</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> </ul>	218 219 220 221 222 223 223 224 224 225 225 226 227 227 227 227 227
Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure	12.21 12.22 12.23 12.24 12.25 12.26 12.27 12.28 12.29 12.30 12.31 12.32 12.33 12.34 12.35 12.36 12.37 12.38	<ul> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Dialog Box</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Page</li> <li>Other Service Contacts Section (with New Contact Added)</li> <li>Firm Service Contacts Page</li> <li>Filing History Page.</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>File Into Existing Case Page</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> </ul>	218 219 220 221 222 223 223 224 224 225 225 226 227 227 227 227 228 228
Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure	12.21 12.22 12.23 12.24 12.25 12.26 12.27 12.28 12.29 12.30 12.31 12.32 12.33 12.34 12.35 12.36 12.37 12.38 12.39	<ul> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Dialog Box</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Page</li> <li>Other Service Contacts Section (with New Contact Added)</li> <li>Firm Service Contacts Page</li> <li>Filing History Page</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> </ul>	218 219 220 221 222 223 224 224 225 225 226 227 227 227 227 227 228 228 228 229
Figure Fi	12.21 12.22 12.23 12.24 12.25 12.26 12.27 12.28 12.30 12.31 12.32 12.33 12.34 12.35 12.36 12.37 12.38 12.39 12.40 12.41	<ul> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Dialog Box</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Page</li> <li>Other Service Contacts Section (with New Contact Added)</li> <li>Firm Service Contacts Page</li> <li>Filing History Page.</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contact Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>File Into Existing Case Page</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>File Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>File Into Existing Case Page</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Add From Firm Service Contacts Dialog Box</li> <li>Service Contacts Section.</li> </ul>	218 219 220 221 222 223 224 224 225 225 226 227 227 227 227 227 228 228 229 229 229
Figure Fi	12.21 12.22 12.23 12.24 12.25 12.26 12.27 12.28 12.30 12.31 12.32 12.33 12.34 12.35 12.36 12.37 12.38 12.39 12.40 12.41	<ul> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Dialog Box</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Page</li> <li>Other Service Contacts Section (with New Contact Added)</li> <li>Firm Service Contacts Page</li> <li>Filing History Page</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>File Into Existing Case Page</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Add From Firm Service Contacts Dialog Box</li> </ul>	218 219 220 221 222 223 224 224 225 225 226 227 227 227 227 227 228 228 229 229 229
Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure Figure	12.21 12.22 12.23 12.24 12.25 12.26 12.27 12.28 12.29 12.30 12.31 12.32 12.33 12.34 12.35 12.36 12.37 12.38 12.39 12.40 12.41 12.42	<ul> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Dialog Box</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Page</li> <li>Other Service Contacts Section (with New Contact Added)</li> <li>Firm Service Contacts Page</li> <li>Filing History Page.</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contact Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>File Into Existing Case Page</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>File Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>File Into Existing Case Page</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Add From Firm Service Contacts Dialog Box</li> <li>Service Contacts Section.</li> </ul>	218 219 220 221 222 223 223 224 224 225 225 226 227 227 227 228 229 229 229 229 230
Figure Fi	12.21 12.22 12.23 12.24 12.25 12.26 12.27 12.28 12.29 12.30 12.31 12.32 12.33 12.34 12.35 12.36 12.37 12.38 12.39 12.40 12.41 12.42 12.43	<ul> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Dialog Box</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Page</li> <li>Other Service Contacts Section (with New Contact Added)</li> <li>Firm Service Contacts Page</li> <li>Filing History Page</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Section</li> <li>Service Method Field in Service Contacts Section</li> <li>Service Method Drop-Down List</li> <li>Firm Service Contacts Page</li> </ul>	218 219 220 221 222 223 223 224 224 225 225 226 226 227 227 227 227 228 229 229 229 229 229 230 230
Figure Fi	12.21 12.22 12.23 12.24 12.25 12.26 12.27 12.28 12.29 12.30 12.31 12.32 12.33 12.34 12.35 12.38 12.39 12.40 12.41 12.42 12.43 12.44 12.45	<ul> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Dialog Box</li> <li>Add Service Contacts from Public List Page</li> <li>Other Service Contacts Section (with New Contact Added)</li> <li>Firm Service Contacts Page</li> <li>Filing History Page.</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List.</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List.</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List.</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List.</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List.</li> <li>Service Contacts Section.</li> <li>Service Contacts Section.</li> <li>Service Method Drop-Down List.</li> <li>Service Contacts Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List.</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List.</li> <li>Service Method Drop-Down List.</li> <li>Service Contacts Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List.</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List.</li> <li>Service Contacts Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Page</li> <li>Servi</li></ul>	218 219 220 221 222 223 224 224 225 225 226 226 227 227 227 227 228 229 229 229 229 229 230 230 231 231
Figure Fi	12.21 12.22 12.23 12.24 12.25 12.26 12.27 12.28 12.29 12.30 12.31 12.32 12.33 12.34 12.35 12.36 12.37 12.38 12.39 12.40 12.41 12.42 12.43 12.44 12.45 12.46	<ul> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Dialog Box</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Page</li> <li>Other Service Contacts Section (with New Contact Added)</li> <li>Firm Service Contacts Page</li> <li>Filing History Page</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>File Dashboard Page</li> <li>File Into Existing Case Page</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>File Into Existing Case Page</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Section</li> <li>Service Contacts Section</li> <li>Service Contacts Section</li> <li>Service Contacts Section</li> <li>Service Method Field in Service Contacts Section</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Firm Service Contacts Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Servi</li></ul>	218 219 220 221 222 223 224 224 225 225 226 226 227 227 227 227 228 229 229 229 230 230 231 231 231 232
Figure Fi	12.21 12.22 12.23 12.24 12.25 12.26 12.27 12.28 12.29 12.30 12.31 12.32 12.33 12.34 12.35 12.35 12.38 12.39 12.40 12.41 12.42 12.43 12.44 12.45 12.46 12.47	<ul> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Add Service Contact from Public List Dialog Box</li> <li>Add Service Contacts from Public List Page</li> <li>Other Service Contacts Section (with New Contact Added)</li> <li>Firm Service Contacts Page</li> <li>Filing History Page.</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>Actions Drop-Down List</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List.</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List.</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Filer Dashboard Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List.</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List.</li> <li>Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List.</li> <li>Service Contacts Section.</li> <li>Service Contacts Section.</li> <li>Service Method Drop-Down List.</li> <li>Service Contacts Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List.</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List.</li> <li>Service Method Drop-Down List.</li> <li>Service Contacts Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List.</li> <li>Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List.</li> <li>Service Contacts Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Page</li> <li>Service Contacts Page</li> <li>Servi</li></ul>	218 219 220 221 222 223 224 224 225 225 226 226 227 227 227 228 229 229 229 229 230 230 231 231 231 232 233

Figure 12.49 – Actions Drop-Down List	
Figure 12.50 – Service Contacts Page	235
Figure 12.51 - Link Parties with Contact Drop-Down List on the Service Contacts Page	236
Figure 12.52 – Link Parties Dialog Box2	
Figure 12.53 – Firm Service Contacts Page with Paging Feature	237
Figure 12.54 – Firm Service Contacts Search Page	
Figure 12.55 – Service Contacts Page	
Figure 12.56 – Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List	
Figure 12.57 – Firm Service Contacts Page	
Figure 12.58 – Firm Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List	
Figure 12.59 – Delete Service Contact Dialog Box	
Figure 13.1 – Filing History Page	
Figure 13.2 – Filing History Page	
Figure 13.3 – Filing History Page for Filtering a Search	
Figure 13.4 – Filter by Drop-Down List	
Figure 13.5 – All Statuses Drop-Down List	
Figure 13.6 – Filter Date Calendar	
Figure 13.7 – Filing History Page	
Figure 13.8 – Actions Drop-Down List	
Figure 13.9 – Filing History Page	
Figure 13.10 – Envelope Page	
Figure 13.11 – Filing History Page	
Figure 13.12 – Envelope Page	
Figure 13.13 – Filer ID in the Party Details Section of the Party Information Section	
Figure 13.14 – Filing History Page	
Figure 13.15 – Envelope Page	
Figure 13.16 – Envelope Receipt	
Figure 13.17 – Filing History Page	
Figure 13.18 – Example of a Filings Section in the Envelope Details	
Figure 13.19 – Filing History Page	
Figure 13.20 – Example of Filing Details in a Filings Section	258
Figure 13.21 – Filing History Page	
Figure 13.22 – Filing History Page – Canceling a Filing	
Figure 14.1 – Bookmarks Page	261
Figure 14.2 – Bookmarks Actions Drop-Down List	262
Figure 15.1 – Reports Page	
Figure 15.2 - Report Parameters Panel of Reports Page for Financial Reconciliation Report	
Figure 15.3 – Filter Date Calendar	
Figure 15.4 – Status Field Drop-Down List	
Figure 15.5 – Reports Page	
Figure 15.6 – Report Parameters Panel of Reports Page for Filings Report	
Figure 15.7 – Filter Date Calendar	
Figure 15.8 – Status Field Drop-Down List	

# 1 System Overview

#### Topics covered in this chapter

- Release 2021.0 New Features
- Before You Begin

The Odyssey<sup>®</sup> File & Serve<sup>™</sup> system enables registered users to file documents with the court anytime, anywhere, 24 hours a day, seven days a week. This highly automated, scalable system provides clients the opportunity to transition from an inefficient, paper-based process to a streamlined, technology-based electronic filing (e-filing) system.

## Release 2021.0 New Features

This section lists the new features for Release 2021.0.

#### Note: Features vary based on your system configuration.

#### Support for Mail-Only Service Contacts

The **Email** field in the **Service Contacts** section of a filing is no longer displayed when only a mailing address is required, and service contact notification only occurs by U.S. mail.

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: Service contacts that are created through the use of the Add New Mail Service Contact option cannot be changed to add an email address at a later time.

Service Contacts —				
Please select at least one service contact for service.				
Serve Name	Email			
Party: Harry Smith - Plaintiff	Actions 👻 🏠			
Party: John Doe - Defendant	Actions -			
Other Service Contacts	Actions 🕶			

#### Figure 1.1 – Service Contacts Section

In the **Service Contacts** section, select the party for which you want to add a service contact. From the **Actions** drop-down list for the specified party, click **Add New Mail Service Contact**.

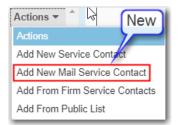


Figure 1.2 – Actions Drop-Down List

The Service Contacts section expands to display additional fields.

Service Contacts	_		-
Please select at least one service conta	ct for service.		
Serve Name	Email		
▼ Party: Jane Doe MD - Plaintiff		Act	tions 🔻 📩
			ions 🔻
Party: John Smith Sr - Defenda	ant	Act	tions 🔻
Other Service Contacts		Act	tions 🔻 👻
Service Contact Details for the Party: Service Method Mail	Jane Doe MD - Plaintiff		
First Name	Middle Name	Last Name	
Country United States of America	Make This Contact Public	Save Contact to Firm Service Cont	tacts
Address Line 1	Address Line 2	City	
State Click to select State			
Zip Code	Phone Number		
Created By Firm Name: Phone: Address:			
		Undo Save	e Changes

Figure 1.3 – Service Contacts Section for Adding a New Contact

Complete the required fields with the name and address information for the new service contact.

Note: The required fields are indicated with a red border. You must provide a mailing address for the service contact.

Service Contacts		_		Ø	-
Please select at least one service conta	act for service.				
Serve Name	Email				
<ul> <li>Party: Jane Doe MD - Plaintiff</li> </ul>				Actions 🔻	
Party: John Smith Sr - Defender	ant			Actions •	
Other Service Contacts				Actions 🔻	
Service Contact Details for the Party	: Jane Doe MD - Plaintiff				
Service Method					
Mail					
First Name	Middle Name	Last Nam	e		
Maria		Doe			
Country	Make This Contact Public		Save Contact to Firm Service	e Contacts	
United States of America					
Address Line 1	Address Line 2		City		
123 Main Steet			Indianapolis		
State					
Indiana					
Zip Code	Phone Number				
46077					
Created By Firm Name: Phone: Address:					
			Undo	Save Chan	ges

Figure 1.4 – Example of a New Mail Service Contact

Refer to Adding a Mail-Only Service Contact, page 209 for more information.

## Before You Begin

This guide is intended for Firm Administrators and Criminal Filing Firm Administrators.

Note: To obtain the Criminal Filing Firm Administrator role, contact Tyler Support.

Before you begin, review this information to successfully operate the software.

Note: Depending on your setup, all features may not be available. As a result, your screen may vary from what is shown in this document.

## System Requirements

This section describes the recommended requirements to successfully use the system.

If your browser does not meet the minimum requirements listed below, contact your network administrator.

Browser	Support
Microsoft® Edge®	Yes
Internet Explorer® 6–11	Limited. Support is subject to limitations as set by the browser vendor.
Chrome™ (latest released version)	Yes
Mozilla® Firefox® (latest released version)	Yes
Safari® (latest released version)	Yes
	Note: Safari on iOS is not supported.

• Operating Systems – The system supports Microsoft<sup>®</sup> Windows<sup>®</sup>, Linux<sup>®</sup>, Chrome OS<sup>™</sup>, Android<sup>™</sup>, and OS X<sup>®</sup> desktop class operating system software.

#### Note: iOS is not supported.

- Minimum Hardware Requirements The system supports the following hardware:
  - Intel<sup>®</sup> Core<sup>™</sup> Duo processors or Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. (AMD) processors manufactured in 2012 or later
  - 2 Gigabytes (GB) of Random Access Memory (RAM)
  - 1366 x 768 resolution screens for desktop computers, or 1280 x 720 resolution screens for mobile devices
- Recommended Hardware Requirements Tyler recommends the following hardware:
  - Intel<sup>®</sup> Core<sup>™</sup> i3 or AMD A6 processors with at least a 2.0 GHz clock speed
  - 4 GB of RAM
  - 1920 x 1080 resolution for both desktop computers and mobile devices
- Connection Requirements A high-speed Internet connection is recommended.
- Document Format The Adobe<sup>®</sup> PDF is the only format allowed for attaching documents in Odyssey File & Serve HTML5.

### Page Navigation

The following sections describe how to navigate the system and populate data fields throughout the filing process.

#### **Keyboard Shortcuts**

At any time while you are in the Odyssey File & Serve system, you can use keyboard shortcuts for assistance. Press SHIFT+? to display the following window.

Keyboard Shortcuts			₽ 🛛
Global Shortcuts		Filing History Shortcut	ts
Go to Dashboard	g then d	Toggle Advanced Search	/
Go to Filing History	g then f	Apply Search	Enter
Go to Templates	g then t	Clear Search	Esc
Start New Case	с		
Keyboard Shortcuts Help	? (Shift + /)		
			View Printable Close

Figure 1.5 – Keyboard Shortcuts Window

Press any shortcut key to initiate an action depending on the key you pressed. The keyboard shortcuts are designed to make your experience flow more smoothly and to help you to gain efficiency in using the system.

#### Note: The tab key is not functional within the Safari application program.

#### **Resume Filing**

During the filing process, the system automatically saves a draft of each page on which you have completed all required fields. This feature allows you to stop work on a filing and resume at a later time. To resume filing a saved draft, navigate to the *Filing History* page and find the draft that you want to complete. From the **Actions** drop-down list, select **Resume Draft Envelope**.

Actions
Actions
View Filing Details
View Service Contacts
File Into Case
File Into Case With Template
Resume Draft Envelope
Delete Draft Envelope

Figure 1.6 – Actions Drop-Down List

## **Error Messages**

The system displays several error messages to alert you when either required information is not entered or invalid information is provided.

#### **Enter Data in Required Fields**

Required fields are outlined in red on your form. If the information is not entered in the required fields, you will receive error messages when you try to advance to the next page.

#### Note: Required fields may vary in different sections.

### Orientation

When you sign in to Odyssey File & Serve, the *Filer Dashboard* page is displayed. From here, drop-down lists provide various filing options.

#### Filer Dashboard and Actions Drop-Down List

Start a new case or add a filing to an existing case, using one of two methods:

• From the Filer Dashboard page

		Actions
Filer Dashboard		
My Filing Activity	New Filing	
Pending	Start a New Case Use a Template	
Accepted	File into Existing Case	
Returned		
Drafts	Need help getting started?	
Served		
View All		

Figure 1.7 – Filer Dashboard Page

From the Actions drop-down list

Actions -	
Dashboard	
Start a New Case	
File Into Existing Case	
Filing History	
Templates	
Firm Service Contacts	
Bookmarks	
Reports	
Firm Admin	
Firm Users	
Firm Attorneys	
Firm Information	
Payment Accounts	
Help	

#### Figure 1.8 – Actions Drop-Down List

The Actions drop-down list can also be used for other case actions.

Click the home icon (<sup>22)</sup>) from any page in the system to return to the *Filer Dashboard* page.

#### Start a New Case

Click **Start a New Case** to open a new case and enter the required information. You can also select **Start a New Case** from the **Actions** drop-down list.

#### File Into Existing Case

Click **File into Existing Case** to locate an existing case and add a filing to the case. You can also select **File Into Existing Case** from the **Actions** drop-down list.

The *File Into Existing Case* page includes tooltips. Pause on the case type to view the tooltip associated with that case type.

				Actions -
File Into Existin	ng Case			
Case Number	Location	Description	Core Ture Condemnation	
CC-15-3969	OFS QA 2012 - Court at		Condemnation	Actions 🔻 🔺
H 4 1 > H	10 ▼ items per page			1 - 1 of 1 items
Back to Search				

Figure 1.9 – File Into Existing Case Page with Tooltip Displayed

#### **Filing History**

After uploading and submitting your filing, it is displayed on the *Filing History* page. From here, you can view the status of your filing, check the filing type, get a document description, see the number assigned to your case, review the details of the case, and cancel a filing. You can also pause on a filing description to see the tooltip associated with that description.

Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
Draft # 23286 Draft # 232868 s	58 - ******** tarted Tuesday, January 1	10, 2017 at 11:29 AM C	ST by Individual Filer	Actions
Draft # 23181 Draft # 231816 s	<b>16</b> tarted Monday, January 0	9, 2017 at 4:35 PM CS	T by Individual Filer	Actions
Draft # 21194 Draft # 211942 s	2 tarted Thursday, Decemb	er 01, 2016 at 3:43 PM	CST by Individual Filer	Actions
Draft # 21194 Draft # 211941 si	1 tarted Thursday, Decemb	er 01, 2016 at 2:39 <u>PM</u>	CST by Individual Filer Malpractice	Actions
Draft	Acknowledgement	EFile	Malprastice	
<b>Draft # 2119</b> 4 Draft # 211940 si	0 tarted Thursday, Decemb	er 01, 2016 at 1:52 PM	CST by Individual Filer	Actions
Draft	Acknowledgement	EFile		
Draft # 20365 Draft # 203657 s	57 tarted Tuesday, Novembe	er 15, 2016 at 12:59 PM	I CST by Individual Filer	Actions
Draft # 20154	19			Actions
<ul><li>▲ 1 2</li></ul>	3 4 5	▶ ► 20 ▼ ite	ms per page	1 - 20 of 99 items

Figure 1.10 – Filing History Page with Tooltip Displayed

#### Templates

Envelope templates allow you to quickly file into a case or create a new case from a template that you have created, saving you time. Templates exist for new case filings and existing case filings.

Templa	ates		
Search			• New Template
Favorite	Name	Туре	
☆	District Court Filings	New Case	Actions 🔻
☆	Family Law	Existing Case	Actions 🔻

Figure 1.11 – Templates Page

#### **Firm Service Contacts**

The **Firm Service Contacts** feature displays all of the service contacts associated with your firm. Firm service contacts can also be deleted from a firm.

#### Bookmarks

The *Bookmarks* page displays a list of case numbers, locations, and descriptions for the cases that you have bookmarked. Only you and your firm (depending on the firm setup) can see this information. Neither the public nor any other firm can see your case list.

Search			
Case Number	Location	Description	
CC-15-2233	OFS QA 2014		Actions -
CC-16-560	OFS QA 2012 - Court at Law 1		Actions -
CC-16-276	OFS QA 2014 - Court at Law 2		Actions -
CC-15-2222	OFS QA 2014		Actions -
CC-15-4517	OFS QA 2012		Actions -
CC-15-2008	OFS QA 2014		Actions -
CC-15-2009	OFS QA 2014		Actions -
CC-15-2006	OFS QA 2014		Actions -
CC-15-1999	OFS QA 2014		Actions -
CC-15-2001	OFS QA 2014		Actions -
H 4 1 2	5 F		14 total items

Figure 1.12 – Bookmarks Page

#### Reports

You can create reports on your filing activity and export the reports into an easily accessible Microsoft® Excel® file.

The Financial Reconciliation Report contains a report at the **Envelope** level that is designed to help you reconcile your filing fees to your credit card statements.

The Filings Report is a detailed look into every filing, filing status, and fee associated with the filings that you or your firm performed.

Financial Reconciliation Report	Run Report
Useful when reconciling financial transactions against filings submitted during a selectable time frame up to 60 days	
<ul> <li>Provides envelope level information specific to fees and their capture date</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Delivered in an Excel spreadsheet to allow for filtering and searching</li> </ul>	
Filings Report	Run Report
Useful when looking for detailed information about financial transactions	
<ul> <li>Provides filing level details specific to fees tied to each filing in the envelope</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Includes a complete breakdown of the filing fees as well as the date the fees were captured</li> </ul>	

## Firm Users

Select **Firm Users** from the **Actions** drop-down list to view a list of users associated with your firm. The list includes users who were approved and not approved by the Firm Administrator. Firm users can be added or removed from the *Firm Users* page.

#### **Firm Attorneys**

Select **Firm Attorneys** from the **Actions** drop-down list to view a list of attorneys who are registered with your firm. Attorneys can be added or removed from the *Firm Attorneys* page.

#### **Firm Information**

Select **Firm Information** from the **Actions** drop-down list to change the contact information that you previously entered into the system.

#### **Payment Accounts**

Select **Payment Accounts** from the **Actions** drop-down list to view the *Payment Accounts* page. From here, you can view the existing payment accounts or add a new payment account.

Payment Accounts				
⊕ Add Payment Account				
Payment Account Name	Payment Account Type	Active		Т
eCheck (6789)	eCheck	Yes	Actions •	^
New AmEx (AMEX 8431)	Credit Card	Yes	Actions -	
New Discover (DISCOVER 9424)	Credit Card	Yes	Actions -	
Visa (VISA 0006)	Credit Card	Yes	Actions -	
Waiver	Waiver	Yes	Actions <del>-</del>	
4 4 <mark>1</mark> > >			1 - 5 of 5 items	c

Figure 1.14 – Payment Accounts Page with Existing Payment Accounts

#### Help

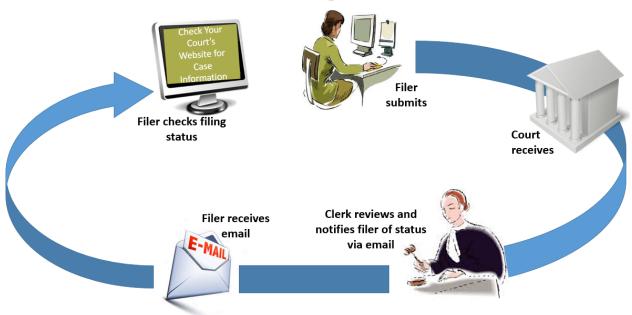
Select **Help** from the **Actions** drop-down list to view additional training materials, contact information, and **Self-Service Support**.

# 2 E-Filing Overview

#### Topics covered in this chapter

#### Filing Queue Status

This section describes the e-filing process.



#### **The E-Filing Process**

#### Figure 2.1 – The E-Filing Process

Once a user has registered to use Odyssey<sup>®</sup> File & Serve<sup>™</sup>, a filer can electronically file documents to the court. When the filing is submitted, the filing is electronically delivered to the clerk's inbox. The clerk then reviews the filing and either accepts, rejects, or returns the filing.

If the clerk accepts the filing, the case is docketed and set to appear in the clerk's case management system. An email is sent to the filer with the case status, along with any pertinent information regarding the case. If the option for service was selected during the filing, service is electronically sent to the contacts on the case.

If the filing is returned or rejected, the envelope is sent back to the filer with a reason for the rejection, and the filer is given a time line in which to make the correction and resubmit the filing.

If the filer has questions regarding the filing or case, it is recommended that the filer contact the local court.

## Filing Queue Status

The filing queue status lets you know where you are in the e-filing process. The key represents the status listed for your filing.

The following filing status key table describes the status associated with each filing type.

#### Note: EFO – EFile Only; EFS – EfileAndServe; SO – Service Only

Status	Filing Type	Definition
Draft	EFO, EFS, SO	The filer has entered full or partial filing data, but has not yet submitted the filing.
Submitting	EFO, EFS, SO	The filer has submitted the filing, but the document file format and payment information have not been verified on the back end.
Submitted	EFO, EFS, SO	The document file format and payment information have been verified and accepted, but the filing has not yet entered the Review Queue/Workflow Process.
Court Processing	EFO, EFS, SO	Some additional action needs to be taken by the court.
Under Review	EFO, EFS	A clerk reviewer has selected a filing from a queue.
		Note: Once a filing reaches the Under Review status, it cannot return to the Submitted status. Selecting the End Review retains the Under Review status and returns the filing to the queue.
Receipted	EFO, EFS	The filing has been acknowledged by the court as received, but it is not being transmitted to the case management system to become part of the court record. The filing may or may not be part of the proposed order work flow.
Accepted	EFO, EFS	The reviewer has reviewed the filing and accepted it.
Rejected	EFO, EFS	The reviewer has reviewed the filing and rejected it.
Returned	EFO, EFS	The reviewer has reviewed and returned the filing because the filer must take additional action.

Status	Filing Type	Definition
		Note: The filer can cancel or copy a filing in the Returned status.
Served	SO	Service Only filings are completed.
Service Incomplete (Service Only filings)	SO	One or more servings failed; the service was incomplete. Example: The email or domain was rejected.
Canceled	EFO, EFS, SO	The filer has canceled the filing. The filer can only cancel draft and submitted filings.
Submission Failed	EFO, EFS	A file format or billing error has occurred when the filer submitted the filing. Failure specifics are available on the <i>Details</i> page, and the filer is notified of specifics through email.



#### Topics covered in this chapter

- Registering as a Firm Administrator and Creating a New Firm
- Resetting Your Password
- ♦ Resetting a Firm User's Password

The *Home* page serves as the gateway to the system. From this page, you can register, sign in, view training sessions, and get contact information for Technical Support.

Court Information	
Welcome to the court filing portal for your state! This portal allows you to easily file and serve electronic court documents. You can acce this portal from any of your internet enabled devices. The courts that are currently setup are listed below. We are in the process of adding the remaining courts. AAA County, ABC County, DEF County Important Court Information	Court Links Court House Maps and Addresses State Justice Civil Division Court Dockets Observed Court Holidays
Keep the court updated with any changes in your address or phone number.	ľ.
Actions Self Hel	р
Self Help Court Online Filing for the	Training Sessions first time?

Figure 3.1 – Odyssey File & Serve Home Page

#### **Court Information**

The **Court Information** panel provides links to the courts in your area. Click those links to access detailed information about the courts, including their location and general information about each court.

#### Actions

The Actions panel is where you sign in to the system or register as a user.

The **Sign In** area is where you sign in to and use the Odyssey File & Serve system. Type your email address and password to sign in to Odyssey File & Serve.

The **Register** link takes you to the page where you can register in the system by using your name and contact information. Odyssey File & Serve requires all users – whether Firm Administrators, attorneys, or individuals representing themselves – to be registered in the system.

#### Self Help

The **Self Help** panel contains links to online training sessions, answers to questions regarding e-filing, and user documentation.

The following types of documents are available to help you answer many of your day-to-day operation questions:

- The *Individual Filer User Guide* provides step-by-step instructions on using the system. The user guide covers activities such as signing into the system, searching for existing cases, selecting the e-file and serve options, performing an e-file and serve, and changing user settings and passwords.
- The *Firm Administrator Guide* is specifically for the Firm Administrator. This guide covers administrative functions such as registering the firm, managing firm users, payments, and attorney accounts, as well as creating and editing the firm's service contact lists.
- The *Firm and Criminal Filing Filer User Guide* is specifically for the firm users and the users with the Criminal Filing Filer role who are not Firm Administrators. This guide covers activities such as signing into the system, searching for existing cases, selecting the e-file and serve options, performing an e-file and serve, and changing user settings and passwords.
- The *Quick Reference Guide* (QRG) provides only the steps needed to complete common tasks such as registering for an account, initiating a new case, and filing into an existing case.

# Registering as a Firm Administrator and Creating a New Firm

If your firm has not been registered yet, register your firm and create a Firm Administrator account.

Note: If you are unsure whether your firm already exists in the Odyssey File & Serve system, ask your firm associates. If a firm account already exists, request an invitation to join the firm in the Odyssey File & Serve system (as opposed to attempting to create a new account and creating a new firm).

To register as a Firm Administrator and create a new firm, perform the following steps:



1. From the *Home* page, click Register

Note: There is no fee to sign up for e-filing.

2. Complete the required fields outlined in red font: First Name, Last Name, Email Address, Password, Security Question, and Security Answer.



4. On the next page, select the check box for a firm account.

ser Information » <u>Firm Information</u> » Terms and Condition	ns » Complete
Registration Options	
Register for a Firm Account	Register for a Self-Represented Account
Perfect for: - Attorneys	Perfect for: - Pro Se Filers
- Firms with multiple filers - Solo Attorney Practitioners	- Process Servers - Landlords / Tenants

Figure 3.2 – Register Page – Firm Account

- 5. Complete the required fields.
- 6. Click

to continue with your registration, or click

Previous

to return to the previous page.

7. If you choose to continue with your registration, the *Register* page is displayed. Read the agreement before proceeding.

gister		
ser Information » Firm Information » Ter	ms and Conditions » Complete	
Odyssey File & Serve Usage	Agreement	• 111
use of the Odyssey File & Serve application t products is conditioned upon Your acceptant of the terms and conditions of this Agreeme	nologies for the State of Nevada. Please read this Agreement carefully. It governs Your access to and nrough the Tyler Technologies Internet Site. Your use of the Tyler Technologies Site and/or other Tyler e of this Agreement. By clicking on the "I Accept" button, You are agreeing to be legally bound by all nt. If You are acting as an employee, You agree that this Agreement will bind Your employer and that greement, "You" or "Your" includes You and Your employer.	
Section 1. Definitions Section 2. License; Restrictions on Use Section 3. Access to the Tyler Internet Site Section 4. Limitations on Use Section 5. Fee Schedule Section 6. Proprietary Rights Section 7. Disclaimers and Limitations Section 8. Your Warranties and Indemnificat Section 9. Limitations of Liability	on	
Section 10. Arbitration Section 11. Miscellaneous		
Section 1. Definitions		
	ings in this Agreement: "Authorized User" means any of Your employees, agents, independent	Ŧ
Previous	I Agree - Create My Accoun	nt

#### Figure 3.3 – Register Page with Usage Agreement

- 8. Select I Agree Create My Account to accept and agree to the terms listed on your page. If you do not want to continue with your registration, click Previous to return to the previous page.
- 9. If you continue with your registration, a confirmation page is displayed, and a verification email is sent to the email address you provided.

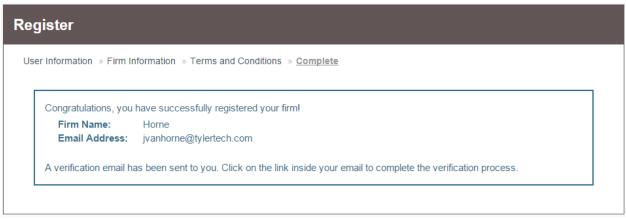


Figure 3.4 – Register Page with Confirmation

Note: You must verify your email address to complete the registration process. A verification email (from Odyssey File & Serve) will be sent to you. Open the email and click the link to confirm your email address. If you do not see the email in your inbox, check your junk mail folder for the email.

Your registration is complete. Navigate to the Home page to log on.

## **Resetting Your Password**

To reset your password, perform the following steps:



- 1. On the Odyssey File & Serve Home page, click
- 2. Type your email address in the User ID field.

Jser ID				
User	D			
Passwo	ord			
Passv	vord			
Sign	In			
orgot I	Password?			

3. Click Forgot Password?

<b>Empowering people who serve the public</b> "
Please enter the email address associated with your account.
Email Address
Next

A page is displayed with a message requesting that you type your email address.

Figure 3.6 – Change Password Page

4. Type the email address that you provided during the registration process in the **Email Address** field.

		Next
5.	Click	_

A message is displayed asking if you are a human and not a robot.

6. Select the I'm not a robot check box.

Note: The size of the screen that is displayed may vary, depending on where you are in the system when you request a password reset.

<b>Enail Address</b>
l'm not a robot
Reset Password

Figure 3.7 – Password Reset Page – Check Box Cleared

A screen might be displayed from which you must select specified images. If so, continue with the next step. If not, continue with Step 8.

7. Click the requested images, and then click

If you selected the proper images during the verification process, the first screen is displayed again, and the **I'm not a robot** check box is now selected.

Verify

Note: The size of the screen that is displayed may vary, depending on where you are in the system when you request a password reset.



Figure 3.8 – Password Reset Page – Check Box Selected

8. Click Reset Password

When you have successfully selected the correct images (if you were asked to do so), the system displays the following message: A password reset link has been sent to the email address associated with your account. If you do not see the password reset email in your Inbox, please check to see if it was delivered to your spam folder.

- 9. Check your email inbox.
- 10. Locate the email from Odyssey File & Serve.
- 11. Click the link that is labeled click here to reset your password.

You are prompted to create a new password.

- 12. Type a new password in the **New Password** field.
- 13. Retype your new password in the Repeat New Password field.
- 14. Click Change Password.

A confirmation page displays the following message: <code>Your password has been changed successfully</code>.

## Resetting a Firm User's Password

Firm Administrators can reset passwords for firm users who cannot reset their own passwords. To reset a firm user's password, perform the following steps:

1. Navigate to the Firm Users page.

First Name	Last Name	Email	Firm Status	Email Status	Roles	
Court	Admin	court.admin@t	Approved	Active	Filer, Court Ad	Actions 🔻 🤺
Firm	Admin	firm.admin@tyl	Approved	Active	Filer, Firm Admin	
Firm	Filer	firm.filer@tylert	Approved	Active	Filer	Actions 🔻
Judicial	Officer	judicial.officer	Approved	Active	Filer, Reviewer,	Actions 🔻
Fest	Reviewer	test.reviewer@	Approved	Active	Filer, Reviewer	Actions 🔻
Press	Reviewer	press.reviewer	Approved	Active	Filer	Actions 🔻
Flex	User	flex.user@tyler	Approved	Active	Filer	Actions <b>T</b>
k ∢ 1 ►	► 10 <b>▼</b> item	ns per page				1 - 7 of 7 items

Figure 3.9 – Firm Users Page

2. Locate the firm user for whom you want to reset the password. From the **Actions** drop-down list for that user, click **Reset Password**.

Actions -
Actions
Remove Firm User
Reset Password

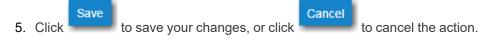
Figure 3.10 – Firm Users Actions Drop-Down List

The *Reset Password* dialog box is displayed.

New Pas	sword		
1			
Re-enter	New Password		

Figure 3.11 – Reset Password Dialog Box

- 3. Type the new password in the **New Password** field.
- 4. Retype the same password in the **Re-enter New Password** field.





#### Topics covered in this chapter

- ♦ Signing In
- Signing Out

All users are required to sign in to e-file and e-serve a document or to check the status of an existing filing. It is also a best practice for users to sign out after they have completed their transactions.

# Signing In

Sign in by using the email address and password that you provided during the registration process. You must sign in to be able to e-file or e-serve documents.



#### Note: Click Register to register if you have not registered before.

To sign in, perform the following steps:

1. Navigate to the Odyssey File & Serve Home page.



- 2. Click sign In .
- 3. Type your email address and password (which is case sensitive) in the fields provided.

Please sign in to continue
User ID
User ID
Password
Password
Sign In
Forgot Password?

#### Figure 4.1 – Sign In Page



Note: After you make several failed attempts to sign in to the system, your account is locked. You can unlock your account by clicking Forgot Password?.

Once you have successfully signed in, you can begin to e-file and e-serve documents.

# Signing Out

This section describes how to sign out of Odyssey File & Serve.

Perform the following steps to sign out:

1. From the profile drop-down list on the page, click Sign Out.



Figure 4.2 – Sign Out Option on Profile Drop-Down List

The Sign Out page is displayed.



Figure 4.3 – Sign Out Page

2. Return to the Home page to sign in to the system.



#### Topics covered in this chapter

- Changing the User Password
- Changing the Security Question
- Managing Notifications

The profile drop-down list provides options for changing your password and managing your notifications.

# Changing the User Password

Change your password from the *Manage Security* page.

To change the user password, perform the following steps:

1. From the profile drop-down list, select Manage Security.



Figure 5.1 – Profile Drop-Down List

The Manage Security page is displayed.

anage Security					
Change Password					
Old Password	]				
New Password	Re-enter New Password				
		Undo Save Changes			
	<i>,</i> •				
Change Security Que	estion				
	estion				
You must enter your password in	n order to update your security question and/or answer.				
You must enter your password in Security Question	n order to update your security question and/or answer.				
You must enter your password in Security Question Name of my heart dog?	n order to update your security question and/or answer.				
You must enter your password in Security Question Name of my heart dog?	n order to update your security question and/or answer.	Undo Save Changes			

Figure 5.2 – Manage Security Page

2. Type your old password, followed by your new password. Then, retype your new password.

Note: Your password is case sensitive and must be at least eight characters in length with at least one lowercase letter, one uppercase letter, and one number or symbol.

Undo

3. Click

to change your password, or click

to exit without changing your

password.

# Changing the Security Question

Change your security question from the Manage Security page.

To change your security question, perform the following steps:

1. From the profile drop-down list, select Manage Security.

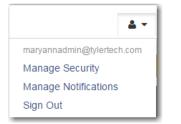


Figure 5.3 – Profile Drop-Down List

The Manage Security page is displayed.

anage Security					
Change Password					
Old Password					
New Password	Re-enter New Password				
		Undo Save Changes			
Change Security Que	estion				
	estion				
You must enter your password in	n order to update your security question and/or answer.				
You must enter your password in Security Question	n order to update your security question and/or answer.				
You must enter your password in Security Question Name of my heart dog?	n order to update your security question and/or answer.				
You must enter your password in Security Question Name of my heart dog?	n order to update your security question and/or answer.				

Figure 5.4 – Manage Security Page

2. Change your security question and answer by typing your new information in the **Security Question** and **Security Answer** fields. Then, type your current password in the **Current Password** field.

		Save Changes		Undo	
3.	Click		to change your security information, or click		to exit without changing
	your s	security information			

-

# **Managing Notifications**

You can set your notification preferences for receiving filing information.

Perform the following steps to set your email notifications:

1. From the profile drop-down list, select Manage Notifications.

The Manage Notifications page is displayed.

Manage Notifications						
Email Notifications						
Select the email notifications that you	a wish to receive.					
Filing Accepted	Filing Rejected	Filing Submitted				
Service Undeliverable	Filing Submission Failed	Filing Receipted				
		Undo Save Changes				

Figure 5.5 – Manage Notifications Page

 Select the check boxes that correspond to the methods by which you want to be notified of filing information. The options that you can select include Filing Accepted, Filing Rejected, Filing Submitted, Service Undeliverable, Filing Submission Failed, and Filing Receipted.

3. Click Save Changes to save your notification selection, or click Undo to exit without changing your notification information.



#### Topics covered in this chapter

#### Dashboard Filing Category Descriptions

The *Filer Dashboard* page is the starting page for all filings. From here, you can start a new case, file into an existing case, and check the status of all filings that have been made.

	Actions -
Filer Dashboard	
My Filing Activity	New Filing
Pending	Start a New Case         Use a Template
Accepted	File into Existing Case
Returned	
Drafts	Need help getting started?
Served	
View All	

#### Figure 6.1 – Filer Dashboard Page

The home icon (<sup>1</sup>) next to the **Actions** drop-down list can be clicked from any page in the system to return to the *Filer Dashboard* page.

# **Dashboard Filing Category Descriptions**

The status of all filings can be found in the My Filing Activity pane on the Filer Dashboard page.

The following table lists the status categories and their descriptions.

Filing Category	Description
Pending	Click to view envelopes that have been submitted and are being processed. Envelopes with a <b>Pending</b> status remain pending until there is some action from the court.
Accepted	Click to view envelopes that have been accepted by the court and are filed.
Returned	Click to view envelopes that have been returned from the court to be corrected.

Filing Category	Description
Drafts	Click to view envelopes that have not been submitted yet.
Served	Click to view envelopes that have service-only filings that have been delivered. Envelopes with a <b>Served</b> status have been delivered to the party.

# 7 Firm Administrator Functions

#### Topics covered in this chapter

- Manage Firm Users
- Manage Attorneys
- Manage Payment Accounts
- Manage Firm Information

Firm Administrators are responsible for managing users, attorneys, and payment accounts along with updating firm information.

# Manage Firm Users

The Firm Administrator is responsible for inviting and approving new users, as well as removing users.

### Approving and Removing New Users

After the person you invited to join your firm has registered, it is your responsibility as the Firm Administrator to either approve that user or remove the user from the firm.

To approve or remove new users for your firm, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list, select Firm Users.

The *Firm Users* page is displayed. The page shows the list of users who are in your firm. The **Firm Status** column shows the user's firm approval status. One user in the list on the *Firm Users* page has not been approved by the Firm Administrator.

Court A	dmin					
	umm	court.admin@t	Approved	Active	Filer, Court Ad	Actions 🔻
Firm A	dmin	firm.admin@tyl	Approved	Active	Filer, Firm Admin	
Firm F	iler	firm.filer@tylert	Approved	Active	Filer	Actions 🔻
Judicial O	Officer	judicial.officer	Approved	Active	Filer, Reviewer,	Actions 🔻
Test R	Reviewer	test.reviewer@	Approved	Active	Filer, Reviewer	Actions 🔻
Press R	Reviewer	press.reviewer	Approved	Active	Filer	Actions 🔻
Flex U	lser	flex.user@tyler	Approved	Active	Filer	Actions 🔻
4 4 <mark>1</mark> ▶ ⊨	10 ▼ items p	oer page				1 - 7 of 7 items

Figure 7.1 – Firm Users Page

- 2. Select the user from the list to approve or remove.
- 3. Verify that the user information is correct.
- 4. From the **Actions** drop-down list on the *Firm Users* page, select **Approve User** to approve the new user, or select **Remove Firm User** to remove the new user.



Figure 7.2 – Actions Drop-Down List for Firm Administrator

### Assigning Roles to Firm Users

The Firm Administrator can assign roles to users in the firm.

Note: This section is intended for the Firm Administrator who is not handling criminal cases.

To assign roles to firm users, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Firm Users.

The Firm Users page is displayed.

First Name	Last Name	Email	Firm Status	Email Status	Roles	
Court	Admin	court.admin@t	Approved	Active	Filer, Court Ad	Actions 🔻
Firm	Admin	firm.admin@tyl	Approved	Active	Filer, Firm Admin	
Firm	Filer	firm.filer@tylert	Approved	Active	Filer	Actions <b>*</b>
Judicial	Officer	judicial.officer	Approved	Active	Filer, Reviewer,	Actions 🔻
Fest	Reviewer	test.reviewer@	Approved	Active	Filer, Reviewer	Actions 🔻
Press	Reviewer	press.reviewer	Approved	Active	Filer	Actions 🔻
lex	User	flex.user@tyler	Approved	Active	Filer	Actions <b>T</b>
4 4 1 ►	► 10 ▼ item	is per page				1 - 7 of 7 items

Figure 7.3 – Firm Users Page

2. Select a firm user from the list.

The available roles for the specified user are displayed on the page.

Firm Users						
First Name	Last Name	Email	Firm Status	Email Status	Roles	
Court	Admin	court.admin@ty	Approved	Active	Filer, Court Admin	Actions -
Firm	Admin	firm.admin@tyle	Approved	Active	Filer, Firm Admin	
Kiosk	Admin	kiosk.admin@ty	Approved	Active	Filer	Actions -
Restricted	Filer	restricted.filer@	Approved	Active	Filer	Actions -
Firm	Filer	firm.filer@tylert	Approved	Active	Filer	Actions -
Judicial	Officer	judicial.officer@	Approved	Active	Filer, Reviewer,	Actions -
Test	Reviewer	test.reviewer@t	Approved	Active	Filer, Reviewer	Actions 🗸
Press	Reviewer	press.reviewer@	Approved	Active	Filer	Actions -
Flex	User	flex.user@tylert	Approved	Active	Filer	Actions 🔻 🖕
и « 1 » п	H 10 ¥ items	per page				1 - 9 of 9 items
First Name		Middle Nam	le		Last Name	
Judicial					Officer	
Email						
judicial.officer@tylert	ech.com					
Roles						
Firm Admin	Filer					
Attorney						
					Undo	Save Changes
Join My Firm: htt	tps:,	ון איז	Registration?firm	=cac60fdf-d873-4	a5b-97cb-t 🚺 🖬	

#### Figure 7.4 – Firm Users Page with Roles Displayed

3. Select the check boxes that correspond to the roles that you want to assign to the specified user.

4. Click Save Changes to save the changes, or click Undo to cancel the action.

The roles that you selected for the specified firm user have been granted to that user.

### Assigning Criminal Filing Roles to Firm Users

The Criminal Filing Firm Administrator can assign roles to users in the firm.

Note: This section is intended for the Criminal Filing Firm Administrator. You must have the Criminal Filing Firm Admin role assigned to you before you can assign criminal filing roles to firm users.

To assign roles to firm users, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Firm Users.

The *Firm Users* page is displayed.

Firm Use	rs					
First Name	Last Name	Email	Firm Status	Email Status	Roles	
Prosecutor	Admin	10000100000000	Approved	Active	Filer, Firm Admi	•
Criminal	Initial Filer	a community on the	Approved	Active	Filer, Criminal F	Actions 🔻 🖕
H 4 1	▶ ▶ 10 <b>▼</b> ite	ms per page				1 - 2 of 2 items
Join My Firm:	Water // John Config	a ki fifti saki filasi filasi fi	19410-0010-1	F) 1217815/7881/180811		

Figure 7.5 – Firm Users Page

2. Select a firm user from the list.

The available roles for the specified user are displayed on the page.

Firm Users	;							
First Name	Last Name	Email	Firm Status	Email Status	Roles			
Prosecutor	Admin	annesses ann	Approved	Active	Filer, Firm Adr	ni		*
Criminal	Initial Filer	a ministration	Approved	Active	Filer, Criminal	F Act	ions 🔻	Ŧ
₩ 4 1 ►	► 10 <b>v</b> item	is per page				1 - 2	of 2 items	;
First Name		Middle Nan	ne		Last Name			
Prosecutor					Admin			
Email Roles Criminal Filing Attorney	Firm Admin	Filer		Criminal Filing File		Select ≡ Undo Save	Changes	<i>b</i>
Join My Firm:	NTALL / / ADMINISTRA	6) 771 (1981) 71 (1977) 71 (1977)		175) an 1815 / 1651 - 1853		2		

Figure 7.6 – Firm Users Page with Roles Displayed

3. Select the check boxes that correspond to the roles that you want to assign to the specified user.

When you select the Criminal Filing Filer role, the Select Locations window is displayed.

Select Locations	×
All None	
Q ✓ File and Serve	
Q	
OFS Criminal (QAJUDTX)Court At Law	
© Ø OFS QA 2017	
♂ OFS QA 2017 - Court at Law	
♂ OFS QA 2017 - Court at Law 1	
🛇 🗹 OFS QA 2013	
ØFS QA 2013 - Court at Law 1	
ØFS QA 2013 - Court at Law 2	
OFS QA 2014	
ØFS QA 2014 - Court at Law	
ØFS QA 2014 - Court at Law 1	
ØFS QA 2014 - Court at Law 2	
ØFS Criminal (QAJUDCA)	
✓ OFS SFTP	
✓ OFS MockCMS	
Ø OFS MockCMS II	-
Cancel	Save

Figure 7.7 – Select Locations Window

4. Select the locations where you want the Criminal Filing Filer role to be assigned, and then click



Note: If you later want to change the locations where a Criminal Filing Filer is assigned, click
Select 
on the Firm Users page. This action opens the Select Locations window where

you can make the appropriate changes.

5. Click

to save the changes, or click

Undo

to cancel the action.

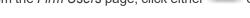
The roles that you selected for the specified firm user have been granted to that user.

### Inviting Firm Users to Create an Account

The Firm Administrator is responsible for inviting firm users to create an account and join the firm. To invite firm users to create an account and join the firm, perform the following steps:

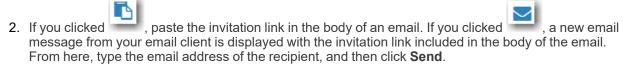


1. From the Firm Users page, click either



First Name	Last Name	Email	Firm Status	Email Status	Roles	
Court	Admin	court.admin@t	Approved	Active	Filer, Court Ad	Actions 🔻
Firm	Admin	firm.admin@tyl	Approved	Active	Filer, Firm Admin	
Firm	Filer	firm.filer@tylert	Approved	Active	Filer	Actions <b>*</b>
Judicial	Officer	judicial.officer	Approved	Active	Filer, Reviewer,	Actions 🔻
Test	Reviewer	test.reviewer@	Approved	Active	Filer, Reviewer	Actions <b>T</b>
Press	Reviewer	press.reviewer	Approved	Active	Filer	Actions 🔻
Flex	User	flex.user@tyler	Approved	Active	Filer	Actions 🔻
H 4 1 F	► 10 ▼ item	s per page				1 - 7 of 7 items

Figure 7.8 – Firm Users Page



The invitation email will be sent to the specified recipient. The URL in the email is specific to the Firm Administrator's law firm.

### Firm Users Create Account

Users can create an account with a firm after being invited to join the firm. This section describes what firm users experience when they create an account.

When users are invited to join a firm, they receive that invitation in an email. After clicking the link in the email, they are directed to the following page.

First Name	Middle	Last Name
Email Address Security Question		Password
Enter a simple question that can on	y be answered by you. Example	: High School Mascot
Security Answer		

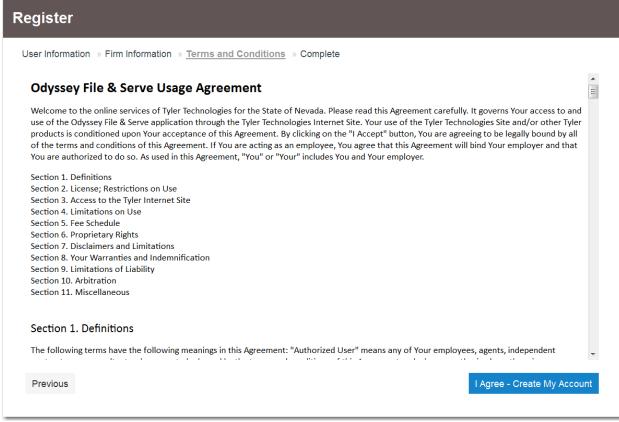
Figure 7.9 – Register Page for Firm User

Next, users are directed to a page that shows the law firm name, address, and phone number.

Register		
User Information » Firm Info	rmation » Terms and Conditions » Complete	
You were invited to join the	following firm:	Not your firm?
Firm Information		
<b>Firm Name</b> Tyler Tech Veigl		
Address Line 1 5101 Tennyson		
Address Line 2		
<b>City</b> Plano	State Texas	
Country		
Zip Code 75024	Phone Number 9866666666	
Previous		Next

#### Figure 7.10 – Register Page with Firm Information

Users must read and agree to the following registration agreement.



#### Figure 7.11 – Register Page with Usage Agreement

A confirmation page that shows the law firm name and email address is displayed.

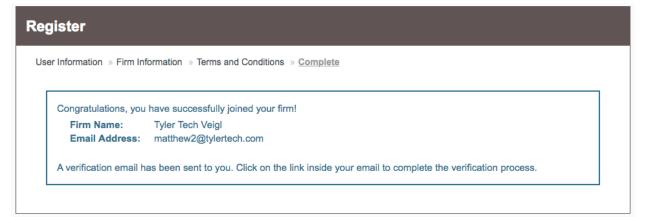


Figure 7.12 – Register Page with Confirmation for Invited Firm User

### **Editing Firm Users**

The Firm Administrator can edit firm users.

Perform the following steps to edit a firm user's information:

1. From the Firm Users page, select from the list the name of the user you want to edit.

	Last Name	Email	Firm Status	Email Status	Roles	
Court	Admin	court.admin@t	Approved	Active	Filer, Court Ad	Actions 🔻
Firm	Admin	firm.admin@tyl	Approved	Active	Filer, Firm Admin	
Firm	Filer	firm.filer@tylert	Approved	Active	Filer	Actions 🔻
Judicial	Officer	judicial.officer	Approved	Active	Filer, Reviewer,	Actions 🔻
Test	Reviewer	test.reviewer@	Approved	Active	Filer, Reviewer	Actions 🔻
Press	Reviewer	press.reviewer	Approved	Active	Filer	Actions 🔻
Flex	User	flex.user@tyler	Approved	Active	Filer	Actions 🔻
H 4 1 >	► 10 ▼ item:	s per page				1 - 7 of 7 items

Figure 7.13 – Firm Users Page

- 2. Edit the user information as desired.
- 3. Click Save Changes to save the changes, or click Undo to cancel the action.

### Removing a Firm User

The Firm Administrator can remove a firm user.

Perform the following steps to remove a firm user:

1. From the *Firm Users* page, click the **Actions** drop-down list in the firm user's row for the user you want to remove.



Figure 7.14 – Actions Drop-Down List

2. Select Remove Firm User.

A verification message is displayed indicating that the user was successfully removed from the firm.

### **Resending the Activation Email**

This feature allows the Firm Administrator to resend the activation email for a selected user account. Use this feature in situations where the user did not receive the initial activation email or the email address must be corrected to activate the user account. This feature is only available if the user's email status is unverified.

#### Complete the following steps to resend the activation email to the user:

1. From the *Firm Users* page, click the **Actions** drop-down list in the row of the user to whom the activation email must be resent.

Actions -
Actions
Remove Firm User
Approve User
Resend Activation

Figure 7.15 – Actions Drop-Down List

2. Select Resend Activation.

Users will receive another activation email.

3. Instruct users to check for an email with the account activation information.

### Linking a Firm Attorney to a Firm User (Firm Administrator)

#### Note: This section is intended for the Firm Administrator who is not handling criminal cases.

To link a firm attorney to a firm user, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Firm Users.

The Firm Users page is displayed.

irst Name	Last Name	Email	Firm Status	Email Status	Roles	
Court	Admin	court.admin@t	Approved	Active	Filer, Court Ad	Actions 🔻
irm	Admin	firm.admin@tyl	Approved	Active	Filer, Firm Admin	
Firm	Filer	firm.filer@tylert	Approved	Active	Filer	Actions <b>*</b>
udicial	Officer	judicial.officer	Approved	Active	Filer, Reviewer,	Actions 🔻
est	Reviewer	test.reviewer@	Approved	Active	Filer, Reviewer	Actions 🔻
Press	Reviewer	press.reviewer	Approved	Active	Filer	Actions 🔻
lex	User	flex.user@tyler	Approved	Active	Filer	Actions 🔻
4	▶ 10 ▼ item	is per page				1 - 7 of 7 items

Figure 7.16 – Firm Users Page

2. Select a firm user.

The available roles for the specified user are displayed on the page.

Firm Users						
First Name	Last Name	Email	Firm Status	Email Status	Roles	
Court	Admin	court.admin@ty	Approved	Active	Filer, Court Admin	Actions •
Firm	Admin	firm.admin@tyle	Approved	Active	Filer, Firm Admin	
Kiosk	Admin	kiosk.admin@ty	Approved	Active	Filer	Actions -
Restricted	Filer	restricted.filer@	Approved	Active	Filer	Actions -
Firm	Filer	firm.filer@tylert	Approved	Active	Filer	Actions -
Judicial	Officer	judicial.officer@	Approved	Active	Filer, Reviewer,	Actions <del>-</del>
Test	Reviewer	test.reviewer@t	Approved	Active	Filer, Reviewer	Actions 🕶
Press	Reviewer	press.reviewer@	Approved	Active	Filer	Actions -
Flex	User	flex.user@tylert	Approved	Active	Filer	Actions 🕶 🖕
H 4 1 F	⊨ 10 🖌 items	s per page				1 - 9 of 9 items
First Name		Middle Nam	le	I	ast Name	
Judicial					Officer	
Email						
judicial.officer@tyler	tech.com					
Roles						
Firm Admin	Filer					
Attorney						
					Undo	Save Changes
Join My Firm:	tps:/	1. THE R. L.	Registration?firm	=cac60fdf-d873-4a	5b-97cb-t 💽 💌	

Figure 7.17 – Firm Users Page with Roles Displayed

3. To select the attorney that you want to link to the specified user, select the **Attorney** check box.

Firm Users						
First Name	Last Name	Email	Firm Status	Email Status	Roles	
Court	Admin	court.admin@ty	Approved	Active	Filer, Court Admin	Actions 🗸 🌲
Firm	Admin	firm.admin@tyle	Approved	Active	Filer, Firm Admin	
Kiosk	Admin	kiosk.admin@ty	Approved	Active	Filer	Actions -
Restricted	Filer	restricted.filer@	Approved	Active	Filer	Actions -
Firm	Filer	firm.filer@tylert	Approved	Active	Filer	Actions -
Judicial	Officer	judicial.officer@	Approved	Active	Filer, Reviewer,	Actions 🗸
Test	Reviewer	test.reviewer@t	Approved	Active	Filer, Reviewer	Actions -
Press	Reviewer	press.reviewer@	Approved	Active	Filer	Actions -
Flex	User	flex.user@tylert	Approved	Active	Filer	Actions •
н <b>( )</b> н	⊧ 10 v items	s per page				1 - 9 of 9 items
First Name		Middle Nam	le		Last Name	
Judicial					Officer	
Email						
judicial.officer@tylert	ech.com					
Roles Firm Admin Attorney Attorney Number	Filer	Verify				
					Undo	Save Changes

Figure 7.18 – Firm Users Page with Attorney Check Box Selected

4. Type the number of the attorney that you want to link to the firm user in the Attorney Number field, and

then click

Firm Users	s					
First Name	Last Name	Email	Firm Status	Email Status	Roles	
Court	Admin	court.admin@ty	Approved	Active	Filer, Court Admin	Actions -
Firm	Admin	firm.admin@tyle	Approved	Active	Filer, Firm Admin	
Kiosk	Admin	kiosk.admin@ty	Approved	Active	Filer	Actions -
Restricted	Filer	restricted.filer@	Approved	Active	Filer	Actions -
Firm	Filer	firm.filer@tylert	Approved	Active	Filer	Actions -
	Officer					Actions -
Test	Reviewer	test.reviewer@t	Approved	Active	Filer, Reviewer	Actions -
Press	Reviewer	press.reviewer@	Approved	Active	Filer	Actions -
Flex	User	flex.user@tylert	Approved	Active	Filer	Actions 🗸 🗸
H 4 1 >	⊨ 10 v ite	ms per page				1 - 9 of 9 items
First Name		Middle Nam	ie		Last Name	
Judicial					Officer	
Email						
judicial.officer@tyl	lertech.com					
Roles						
Firm Admin	Filer					
Attorney						
Attorney Number						
13	0	Verify				
					Undo	Save Changes

Figure 7.19 – Firm Users Page with an Attorney Number in the Attorney Number Field

If you typed a valid attorney number, the Verify Attorney Number dialog box is displayed.

Verify Attorney Number	×
Attorney Name Joe Wiley	Attorney Number 13
If this is not the attorney name you expect the correct attorney number or contact the number.	-
	Close

Figure 7.20 – Verify Attorney Number Dialog Box

Note: If you typed an invalid attorney number, the following error message is displayed: Error: Invalid Attorney Number.

5. Click to close

to close the Verify Attorney Number dialog box, and then click

Save Changes

# Linking a Firm Attorney to a Firm User (Criminal Filing Firm Administrator)

Note: This section is intended for the Criminal Filing Firm Administrator.

To link a firm attorney to a firm user, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Firm Users.

The *Firm Users* page is displayed.

Firm Users						
First Name	Last Name	Email	Firm Status	Email Status	Roles	
Prosecutor	Admin	prosection with	Approved	Active	Filer, Firm Admi	
Criminal	Initial Filer	1100000000000	Approved	Active	Filer, Criminal F	Actions 🔻 🖕
k ∢ 1 ►	► 10 ▼ items	per page				1 - 2 of 2 items
Join My Firm:	an // (Ballion Physic	i Alfrandin i Fange Mandelina	Registration Phys	nikus (1669) sikosta sikit	1 HIN: D S	

Figure 7.21 – Firm Users Page

2. Select a firm user.

The available roles for the specified user are displayed on the page.

Firm Users	•					
First Name	Last Name	Email	Firm Status	Email Status	Roles	
Prosecutor	Admin		Approved	Active	Filer, Firm Admi	<b>^</b>
Criminal	Initial Filer	a ministration	Approved	Active	Filer, Criminal F	Actions 🔻 🚽
4	► 10 T items	per page				1 - 2 of 2 items
First Name		Middle Nam	ie		Last Name	
Prosecutor					Admin	
Email Roles Criminal Filing Attorney	Firm Admin	Filer		Criminal Filing Filer	Select	Save Changes
Join My Firm:	tan // Admin Pad	i Produ Andra Andrea		77) aztikle (*68) okoán s		

Figure 7.22 – Firm Users Page with Roles Displayed

3. To select the attorney that you want to link to the specified user, select the **Attorney** check box.

Firm User	ſS						
First Name	Last Name	Email	Firm Status	Email Status	Roles		
Prosecutor	Admin	-	Approved	Active	Filer, Firm Admi.		<b>^</b>
Criminal	Initial Filer	e referigirente.	Approved	Active	Filer, Criminal F.		Actions 🔻 🖕
H 4 1 1	▶ ► 10 v iter	ns per page					1 - 2 of 2 items
First Name		Middle Nan	ne		Last Name		
Prosecutor					Admin		
Email Roles Criminal Filin Attorney Attorney Number	ng Firm Admin	Filer Verify		Criminal Filing Fil	er S	elect 📻	
					U	ndo	Save Changes
Join My Firm:	ingen // julier son Pro	al (Phone) (Sacolina)	(Negati alian)	FF) AMERIKA (*1681 1860)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

Figure 7.23 – Firm Users Page with Attorney Check Box Selected

4. Type the number of the attorney that you want to link to the firm user in the Attorney Number field, and

	Verify
then click	

Firm Users							
First Name	Last Name	Email	Firm Status	Email Status	Roles		
Prosecutor	Admin	g1000000000000000000000000000000000000	Approved	Active	Filer, Firm Admi		<b>^</b>
Criminal	Initial Filer	a consequences	Approved	Active	Filer, Criminal F		Actions 👻 🚽
4	► 10 ▼ items	per page					1 - 2 of 2 items
First Name		Middle Nam	le		Last Name		
Prosecutor					Admin		
Email Roles Criminal Filing F Attorney Attorney Number	Firm Admin	Filer	<b>—</b> c	Criminal Filing File	r S	elect 🚍	
					U	Indo	Save Changes
Join My Firm:	Naci // (Enditoria Praja)	(1997) (1998) (1998) (1997) (1997) (1998) (1998) (1997)	1784011101111111	11911/9191000	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		

Figure 7.24 – Firm Users Page with an Attorney Number in the Attorney Number Field

If you typed a valid attorney number, the Verify Attorney Number dialog box is displayed.

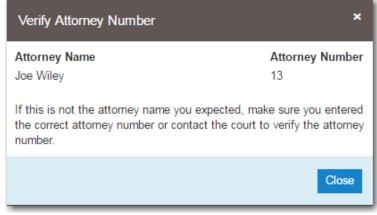


Figure 7.25 – Verify Attorney Number Dialog Box

Note: If you typed an invalid attorney number, the following error message is displayed: Error: Invalid Attorney Number.

5. Click to close the *Verify Attorney Number* dialog box, and then click

Save Changes

# Manage Attorneys

The Firm Administrator is responsible for managing firm attorneys.

### **Adding Attorneys**

The Firm Administrator can add attorneys to the firm's attorney list.

To add an attorney to the list, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list, select Firm Attorneys.

Actions -
Dashboard
Start a New Case
File Into Existing Case
Filing History
Templates
Firm Service Contacts
Bookmarks
Reports
Firm Admin
Firm Users
Firm Attorneys
Firm Information
Payment Accounts
Help

Figure 7.26 – Actions Drop-Down List

The Firm Attorneys page is displayed.

Firm Attorneys							
⊕ Add New Attorn	ey						
First Name	Last Name	Attorney Number					
Harvey	Birdman	12	Actions 🔻 🔺				
Lionel	Hutz	85	Actions 🔻				
Kim	Lakers	15	Actions 🔻				
Diana	Shutter	18	Actions 🔻 🖕				
k ∢ 1 ►	► 10 ▼ items per page		1 - 4 of 4 items				
Attorney Number							
17	• Verify						
			Undo Save Changes				

Figure 7.27 – Firm Attorneys Page

Olick
 Olick

3. Type the attorney's number in the Attorney Number field, and then click

The attorney number that you entered is verified against the database. If the number is correct, the attorney's name is displayed, and you can add that attorney to the firm's attorney list.

Verify

		Save Changes	Undo	
4.	Click		to save the changes, or click	to cancel the action

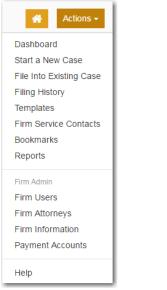
If you saved your changes, the system sends a verification message that the attorney was added to your firm.

### Removing an Attorney's Account

The Firm Administrator can remove an attorney from the Firm Attorneys page.

To remove an attorney, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list, select Firm Attorneys.



#### Figure 7.28 – Actions Drop-Down List

The Firm Attorneys page is displayed.

Firm Attorneys							
First Name	Last Name	Attorney Number					
Harvey	Birdman	12	Actions 🔻 🔺				
Lionel	Hutz	85	Actions 🔻				
Perry	Mason	11	Actions 🔻				
Ben	Matlock	14	Actions 🔻 🖕				
H 4 1	▶ ▶ 10 ▼ items per page		1 - 4 of 4 items				



- 2. On the Firm Attorneys page, locate the attorney that you want to remove from the list.
- 3. From the attorney Actions drop-down list, select Remove Attorney.

Actions
Actions
Remove Attorney

#### Figure 7.30 – Attorney Actions Drop-Down List

The system sends a verification message that the attorney was removed from the firm.

# Manage Payment Accounts

The Firm Administrator is responsible for managing payment accounts. Firms can have multiple payment accounts if needed. Credit cards, electronic checks, and draw down accounts are valid forms of payment for filing fees.

Note: Draw down accounts are configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

### **Adding Payment Accounts**

The system requires all firms to have a payment account. The Firm Administrator adds payment accounts for the firm.

To add payment accounts for your firm, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Payment Accounts.

The Payment Accounts page is displayed.

Payment Accounts								
⊕ Add Payment Account								
Payment Account Name	Payment Account Type	Active						
eCheck (6789)	eCheck	Yes	Actions 🗸 🍐					
New AmEx (AMEX 8431)	Credit Card	Yes	Actions 🗸					
New Discover (DISCOVER 9424)	Credit Card	Yes	Actions -					
Visa (VISA 0006)	Credit Card	Yes	Actions 🗸					
Waiver	Waiver	Yes	Actions <del>-</del>					
je ∢ <mark>1</mark> ≽ ⊨i			▼ 1 - 5 of 5 items 🗘					

Figure 7.31 – Payment Accounts Page

Add Payment Account 2. Click

to add a new payment account.

The Payment Accounts page expands with additional fields for adding a new payment account, and the cursor moves down the page to the **Payment Account Name** field.

Payment Accounts				
⊕ Add Payment Account				
Payment Account Name	Payment Account Type	Active		
eCheck (6789)	eCheck	Yes	Actions •	^
New AmEx (AMEX 8431)	Credit Card	Yes	Actions -	
New Discover (DISCOVER 9424)	Credit Card	Yes	Actions -	
Visa (VISA 0006)	Credit Card	Yes	Actions -	
Waiver	Waiver	Yes	Actions 🕶	Ť
н « <mark>1</mark> » н			1 - 5 of 5 items	c
Payment Account Name				4
				4
Payment Account Type				
Click to select Payment Account	Туре 🗸			
			Undo Save Changes	;

Figure 7.32 – Payment Accounts Page for Adding a New Payment Account

- 3. Type the name that you want to assign to the payment account in the **Payment Account Name** field.
- From the Payment Account Type drop-down list, select the type of payment account that you want to add.
- 5. Follow the prompts for the type of payment account that you are adding.

Note: The prompts and screens vary, depending on the type of payment account that you are adding. For credit cards and eChecks, you must provide additional information on a separate page. For draw down accounts, you must select the locations where the accounts will be valid. For cash accounts, you must select the Active check box that is displayed. If you select Waiver, no additional information is required.

Note: Draw down accounts are configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

#### Save Changes

6. Click to save your payment account information, or click to exit without adding a payment account.

### **Deleting a Payment Account**

The Firm Administrator is responsible for deleting payment accounts.

Perform the following steps to delete a firm payment account:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Payment Accounts.

Undo

The Payment Accounts page is displayed.

Payment Accounts			
⊕ Add Payment Account			
Payment Account Name	Payment Account Type	Active	
eCheck (6789)	eCheck	Yes	Actions -
New AmEx (AMEX 8431)	Credit Card	Yes	Actions -
New Discover (DISCOVER 9424)	Credit Card	Yes	Actions -
Visa (VISA 0006)	Credit Card	Yes	Actions -
Waiver	Waiver	Yes	Actions -
H 4 1 > H			1 - 5 of 5 items 🖒

#### Figure 7.33 – Payment Accounts Page

- 2. Select the firm payment account that you want to delete.
- 3. From the payment account Actions drop-down list, click Delete.

Figure 7.34 – Actions Drop-Down List

The system sends a verification message that the payment account was successfully deleted.

### **Editing Payment Accounts**

Once a payment account has been entered, only the payment account name can be changed. You cannot edit credit card information after it has been entered. Instead, delete the payment account and add a new one.

To edit firm payment accounts, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Payment Accounts.

The Payment Accounts page is displayed.

Payment Accounts			
⊕ Add Payment Account			
Payment Account Name	Payment Account Type	Active	
eCheck (6789)	eCheck	Yes	Actions 🗸 🥤
New AmEx (AMEX 8431)	Credit Card	Yes	Actions -
New Discover (DISCOVER 9424)	Credit Card	Yes	Actions -
Visa (VISA 0006)	Credit Card	Yes	Actions 🕶
Waiver	Waiver	Yes	Actions 🗸
ia a <u>1</u> i> ii			1 - 5 of 5 items 🕻

## Figure 7.35 – Payment Accounts Page

2. Select the firm payment account that you want to edit.

The payment account information is displayed.

### Firm Administrator User Guide

Payment Accounts					
⊕ Add Payment Account					٦
Payment Account Name	Payment Account Type	Active			
eCheck (6789)	eCheck	Yes		Actions -	^
New AmEx (AMEX 8431)	Credit Card	Yes		Actions -	
New Discover (DISCOVER 9424)	Credit Card	Yes		Actions -	
Visa (VISA 0006)	Credit Card	Yes		Actions -	
Waiver	Waiver	Yes		Actions 🕶	
H 4 1 H Payment Account Name				1 - 5 of 5 items	c
Visa					
Payment Account Type					
Credit Card		View Account Information			
Active			Undo		
			Undo	Save Changes	5

Figure 7.36 – Payment Accounts Page – Edit Payment Account

- 3. Perform the edits that you want to make.
- 4. Click Save Changes to save the changes and continue, or click Undo to cancel the action.

## **Unavailable Payment Accounts**

During a filing, if any payment account is unavailable, the system notifies you that you are trying to use an invalid account.

A blue link is displayed after the **Payment Account** field. The link contains the following phrase: View Unavailable Payment Accounts.

Fees			-
	✓ Proposed Order		
		Description Filing Fee	Amount \$0.00 Filing Total: \$0.00
		Total Filing Fee E-File Fee Court E-File Fee	\$0.00 \$1.00 \$1.00 <b>Envelope Total:</b> \$2.00
		Payment Account	
		Click to select Payment Account	-
		View Unavailable Payment Accounts	
		Party Responsible for Fees	
		Click to select Party Responsible for Fe	es 🗸
		Filing Attorney	
		Click to select Filing Attorney	-
		Filer Type	
		Default	
			Undo Save Changes

Figure 7.37 – Error Message Regarding Payment Accounts

When you click the link, a window is displayed showing both the unavailable payment account and the reason that the payment account is unavailable.

Unavailable Payment Accounts	×
Old Visa (Expired 2/2014)	^
Restricted Card (Not Accepted at This Location)	
	-
Clo	se

Figure 7.38 – Unavailable Payment Accounts Window

You cannot continue with your filing until you enter the correct information.

## Restriction of Use of Electronic Checks to Firm Users

A court can restrict individual (non-firm) filers from using an electronic check payment account when submitting a filing.

#### Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

When the feature is enabled, a blue link is displayed in the **Payment Account** field in the **Fees** section. The link contains the following phrase: View Unavailable Payment Accounts.

Fees			-
	✓ Proposed Order		
		Description Filing Fee	Amount \$0.00 Filing Total: \$0.00
		Total Filing Fee E-File Fee Court E-File Fee	\$0.00 \$1.00 \$1.00 <b>Envelope Total:</b> \$2.00
		Payment Account	
		Click to select Payment Account	-
		View Unavailable Payment Accounts	
		Party Responsible for Fees	
		Click to select Party Responsible for Fee	es 🗸
		Filing Attorney	
		Click to select Filing Attorney	-
		Filer Type	
		Default	•
		L	Jndo Save Changes

Figure 7.39 – Error Message in the Payment Account Field

## Draw Down Account User Interface

The locations of existing draw down accounts can be edited.

## Note: Draw down accounts are configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

A tree view of the draw down accounts shows the parent-child relationship of the courts, which means that you can easily see and select the courts that you want to file into.

None	
System	
G Tile & Serve	
State	
Appellate Courts	L
C Trial Courts	
O District Courts	
O 10th District	
Tucumcari	
Fort Sumner	
Mosquero	
🔉 🗌 11th District - Mode 3	
Gallup	
Farmington/Aztec	
I2th District (VC, QA-2012-NM)	
12th District (VC, QA-2012-NM) - Moriarty	
12th District (VC, QA-2012-NM) - Estancia	
O 13th District	
🗌 Los Lunas	
Bernalillo	~
- A	
Cancel Save	

Figure 7.40 – Draw Down Account with Parent-Child Relationship of Courts

# Manage Firm Information

The Firm Administrator can update the contact information for the firm.

## **Updating Firm Information**

To update firm information, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list, select Firm Information.

The Firm Information page is displayed.

Firm Information	
Firm Name	
System	
Country	
United States of America	▼
Address Line 1	
5101 Tennyson Pkwy	
Address Line 2	
Suite 123	
City	State
Plano	Texas
Zip Code	Phone Number
75024	
	Required format: 222-333-4444 or (222) 333-4444
Require administrator approval of new us	ser registration

Figure 7.41 – Firm Information Page

2. Make any changes to the firm information.

Note: If the Require administrator approval of new user registration check box is selected, then you or another Firm Administrator must approve or remove all new firm users. This feature acts as an added layer of security for users you have invited to join your firm. Specify whether you want to approve invited users after they have registered.

	Save	Changes
lick	_	

to save your modifications, or click

Undo to exit

3. When you are done, click to s without changing your contact information.



## Topics covered in this chapter

- Creating a Template
- Editing a Template
- Using a New Case Template
- Using an Existing Case Template
- Viewing Template Details
- Deleting a Template

## **Creating a Template**

Envelope templates allow you to quickly file into a case or create a new case from a template that you have created, which saves you time.

To create a new template, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Templates.

The Templates page is displayed.

Templa	ates		
Search			⊕ New Template
Favorite	Name	Туре	
☆	District Court Filings	New Case	Actions 🔻
☆	Family Law	Existing Case	Actions 🔻

Figure 8.1 – Templates Page

2. Click • New Template

The New Template page is displayed.

New Template	
Template Information	—
Template Name	Favorite
New Case     Existing Case	
	Undo Save Changes
Case Information	+
Party Information	+
Filings	+
Fees	+
Back Continue	

Figure 8.2 – New Template Page

- 3. To create a new template, type a name for the template in the **Template Name** field. Then, select one of the following options:
  - Click the **New Case** option when creating a template for a new case.

Template Information		C _
Template Name	Favorite	
		Undo Save Changes

Figure 8.3 – Template Information Section with New Case Option Selected

• Click the **Existing Case** option when creating a template for an existing case (i.e. subsequent filing).

Template Information		Ø	-
Template Name	Favorite		
New Case Existing Case			
	Undo	ave Chang	jes

Figure 8.4 – Template Information Section with Existing Case Option Selected



Note: Only the template name is required. You can enter as little or as much information on a template as you want.

- 5. Complete the fields in the Case Information section:
  - a. Select your court location from the Location drop-down list.

Note: The court location is generally the county or district court where you will be doing the filing.

b. Select the specific court from the Refine Location drop-down list.

Note: The location filtering feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: The items in this list are limited to only the courts in the county or district that you previously selected.

c. Select the category from the Category drop-down list.

Note: The items in this list are determined by the location you selected.

d. Select the case type from the Case Type drop-down list.

Note: The items in this list are determined by the category you selected.

Note: The case type can be configured to mask the text that would be displayed for the case category and case type values. The masking is configured by Tyler at the court's request. It may not be available on your system.

The fee associated with the case type is displayed.

e. Select the case subtype from the Case Sub Type drop-down list.

Note: The Case Sub Type feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: The items in this list are determined by the case type you selected.

Case Information	-	-		<b>2</b> –
Location		Refine Location		
OFS QA 2017	-	OFS QA 2017		-
Category	Case Type		Case Sub Type	
Civil 👻	Landlord / Tenant	-	Civil Sub Type 1	-
Short Title				
Procedures / Remedies		Damages Sought		
'Click to select Procedures / Remedies'		Over \$5000		-
			Undo	Save Changes

Figure 8.5 – Example of a Case Information Section

Save Changes

6. Click

The Case Cross Reference Number section is displayed.

Note: The Case Cross Reference Number feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Case Cross Reference Number					
Cross Reference Type "Warrant Number" is required and must be 6 numbers long					
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type				
	Uniform Case Number	Add Case Cross Reference Number     Add Case Cross Refere			
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Typ	e			
		Undo Save Changes			

Figure 8.6 – Case Cross Reference Number Section

7. Type the case cross reference number in the Case Cross Reference Number field.

Note: The case cross reference number must be six numbers long.

8. Select the case cross reference type from the Case Cross Reference Type drop-down list.

Case Cross Reference Type	
Property PIN	-
	Q
	re
Property PIN	

#### Figure 8.7 – Case Cross Reference Type Drop-Down List

Add Case Cross Reference Number
---------------------------------

9. Click -

The case cross reference number and case cross reference type that you added are displayed.

Case Cross Reference Number		-
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type	
	Uniform Case Number	
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type	
234567	Case Cross Reference Number	Actions -
456324	Uniform Case Number	Actions -
789065	Warrant Number (CM)	Actions 🔻
		Undo Save Changes

Figure 8.8 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section

- 10. If you want to add another case cross reference to the filing, repeat steps 7 through 9. Continue adding case cross references until you are done.
- 11. If you want to remove a case cross reference that you previously entered, select **Remove** from the **Actions** drop-down list.



#### Figure 8.9 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List

12. When you are done adding all of the case cross reference numbers to the filing, click

Save Changes

- 13. Complete the fields in the Party Information section.
- 14. Complete the information in the Filings section.

Filings		_				-
Enter the details for this filing						
Filing Type		Filing Code				
EFile		Acknowledgement				-
Filing Description						
Client Reference Number		Ø	Comments to Cour	t		
Currton Carico		•	Desliminary Canies			
Courtesy Copies		9	Preliminary Copies	5	0	
Due Date						
10						
Filing on Behalf of						
'Select the parties you are filing on be	half of					
Lead Document (Required)						
Computer			Cloud			
	<b>1</b>		4	- 💝		0
Attachments						
Computer			Cloud	_		
	<b>1</b>		<b>~</b>			0
Optional Services and Fees						
Optional Services and Fees		Fee Amou	unt (	Quantity	Fee Total	Services and Fees
					Aud Optional	oervices allu rees
					Undo	Save Changes

Figure 8.10 – Filings Section

- a. Select a filing type from the Filing Type drop-down list.
- b. Select a filing code from the Filing Code drop-down list.

Filings		-
Enter the details for this filing Filing Type	Filing Code	
EFile	Click to select Filing Code	-
Filing Description		Q
	Click to select Filing Code	<b></b>
Client Reference Number	A Non-Docketed Event Abstract Of Judgment - \$4.00 Acknowledgement Acknowledgement - No Docs Required	
Courtesy Copies	Acknowledgment Of Paternity - \$10.50	-
	0	

Figure 8.11 – Filing Code Drop-Down List

After you select the filing code, the fee associated with the filing code is displayed.

Filings	-
Enter the details for this filing	Filing Code
EFile	Abstract Of Judgment - \$4.00

Figure 8.12 – Filing Code Field with Fee Displayed

- c. Type a description of the filing in the **Filing Description** field.
- d. Type a client reference number in the Client Reference Number field.

Note: A client reference number is a client-created number for internal purposes only. Most courts do not see or refer to the Client Reference Number field for the filing. This is an optional field.

- e. Type any relevant comments in the Comments to Court field.
- f. If you want to send courtesy copies of the filing to another party, type the recipient's email address in the **Courtesy Copies** field.
- g. If you want to send preliminary copies of the filing to another party, type the recipient's email address in the **Preliminary Copies** field.
- h. Enter the date the filing is due in the **Due Date** field by clicking the calendar icon.

Note: The Due Date field is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

A calendar is displayed from which you can select the specified date.

Due Date									
٩				July 201	5		×		
Su		Мо	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa		
	28	29	30	1	2	3	4		
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18		
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		
	26	27	28	29	30	31	1		
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
			Thursd	ay, July	23, 201	5			

Figure 8.13 – Due Date Calendar

i. Click the Filing on Behalf of field to select the parties from the drop-down list.

Note: The Filing on Behalf of feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Filings				<b>2</b> –
Enter the details for this filing Filing Type		Filing Code		
EFile	•	Acknowledgement		<b>•</b>
Filing Description				
Example Description				
Client Reference Number			Comments to Court	
01000101		9		
Courtesy Copies			Preliminary Copies	
	6	•		0
Due Date				
10/12/2016				
Filing on Behalf of				
1				
Mary Adams				
Johnson Cleaners				

#### Figure 8.14 – Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section

j. Click the **Lead Document** field to select a lead document to upload. If your document is stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the document is stored.

Note: Cloud services are configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system. If your system is configured for cloud services, you can upload documents from the following

cloud storage providers: Google Drive<sup>™</sup> online storage service, Dropbox<sup>®</sup>, and Microsoft<sup>®</sup> OneDrive<sup>®</sup>.

Note: The Lead Document field is required. Only one document can be uploaded as a lead document.

Lead Document (Required)	
Computer	Cloud
Attachments	
Computer	Cloud

Figure 8.15 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section

k. Type a name for the lead document in the **Description** field.

Note: Tyler can configure a maximum length for the document name at the client's request. When configured, if a user assigns a name to a document that exceeds the maximum character length, a warning message is displayed. If you see this type of warning message, you must assign a new name to the document before you can continue with the upload.

I. Click the **Security** drop-down list to select the level of security to attach to the document.

Lead Document (Required)		
AcademicCalendarSpring_test.pdf 34.64 kB		×
Description	Security	
Acknowledgement	Click to select Security	-
		٩
	Click to select Security	
Attachments	General Document	
Computer	Public (G)	
+	Sealed (G)	

Figure 8.16 – Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section

m. If you have attachments to upload, click the Attachments field to select the documents to upload. If the attachments are stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the attachments are stored.

Note: Not all court locations accept attachments. If your court does not accept attachments, create the lead document and attachment as one document, and upload the document in the Lead Document field.

The **Optional Services and Fees** section is displayed.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
			Add Optional Services and Fees	
			Undo Save Changes	

Figure 8.17 – Optional Services and Fees Section

n. If you want to add an optional service to the filing, click

Add Optional Services and Fees

The Optional Services and Fees field is displayed.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
	\$0.00		\$0.00	Actions 🔻
			⊕ Ad	ld Optional Services and Fees
Optional Services and Fees				
Click to select Optional Service and Fee	-			
				Undo Save Changes

Figure 8.18 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section

o. Select the appropriate option from the Optional Services and Fees drop-down list.



Figure 8.19 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List

The Enter amount to be paid field is displayed.

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: The wording displayed on your system may differ from the example provided.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
Garnishment Payment I	\$0.00		\$0.00	Actions 🗸
			⊕ Add	d Optional Services and Fees
Optional Services and Fees Garnishment Payment I - \$0.00	Enter amoun	nt to be paid		
				Add Another Filing
73			Ur	Save Changes

Figure 8.20 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed

p. Enter the fee for the optional service in the Enter amount to be paid field.



The fee that you entered is displayed in the **Fee Total** column.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Tot	al
Garnishment Payment I	\$10.00	1	\$10.00	Actions 🔻
			Add Optional Services and Fe	
		\$		Add Another Filing
				Undo Save Changes

Figure 8.21 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed

r. Add more optional services if you want.

Note: If you try to add the same service twice, a warning message is displayed.

Note: If you want to remove an optional service before you save your changes, select Remove optional service from the Optional Service Actions drop-down list.

Actions 🔻	1
Remove optional service	

Figure 8.22 – Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List

s. When you are done adding optional services, click

Save Changes

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
Certified Copies	\$6.00	3	\$18.00	Actions -
Priority Processing	\$4.00	1	\$4.00	Actions -
			⊕ Add	Optional Services and Fees
				Add Another Filing
			Ur	ado Save Changes

Figure 8.23 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved

Note: After you have added an optional service and saved the changes, you cannot edit that service. You must remove the service and then re-add it.

Add Another Filing

t. If you want to add another filing to the case, click

The top of the **Filings** section is displayed, where you can begin another filing.

u. After you have added all of the filings to the case and saved the changes, verify that the service contacts are correct. If you want to add another service contact, select an option from the Actions drop-down list in the Service Contacts section.

Note: If you forget to add your name to the service contact list, the system will automatically add it for you, if the system is configured to do so.

v. Click Save Changes to save your changes, or click Undo to cancel the action.

15. Complete the fields in the **Fees** section.

Note: Your credit card is authorized when submitted. However, the transaction fees are not posted to the credit card account until the court accepts the filing. Once the filing is accepted, the total filing fee to be submitted for the filing is displayed.

Fees		_	-
	✓ Proposed Order		
		Description Filing Fee	Amount \$0.00 Filing Total: \$0.00
		Total Filing Fee E-File Fee Court E-File Fee	\$0.00 \$1.00 \$1.00 <b>Envelope Total:</b> \$2.00
		Payment Account	
		Click to select Payment Account	-
		View Unavailable Payment Accounts	
		Party Responsible for Fees	
		Click to select Party Responsible for F	ees 🗸
		Filing Attorney	
		Click to select Filing Attorney	-
		Filer Type	
		Default	
			Undo Save Changes

Figure 8.24 – Fees Section

a. Select the payment account from the Payment Account drop-down list.

Note: If you enter incorrect payment information in the Payment Account field, you will receive an error message stating that the account information you entered is invalid. You must correct the payment information before you can continue with your filing.

- b. Select the party that is responsible for paying the fees in the **Party Responsible for Fees** dropdown list.
- c. Select the filing attorney from the Filing Attorney drop-down list.
- d. Select the filer type from the Filer Type drop-down list.

Filer Type	
Click to select Filer Type	-
	٩
Click to select Filer Type	
AutoReview	
Default	
ProSe	

Figure 8.25 – Filer Type Drop-Down List

e. Click	changes to save your changes, or click	Undo to cancel the action.
Continue	to continue creating the template, or click	Cancel to cancel the template creation.
When you click	Continue, the Confirm Template Details p	bage is displayed.

Confirm Template Details		
Template Information		—
Template Name District Court Filings Favorite	<b>Template Type</b> New Case	
Case Information		+
Party Information		+
Filings		+
Service Contacts		+
Fees		+
Back Save Template		



	Save Template		Back
17. Review the template details and click back to the previous page.		to save the template, or click	to go

18. To designate a template as a favorite, click in the **Favorite** column on the *Templates* page.

The color of the star fills in, indicating this template is a favorite (

Note: Favorite templates are displayed first on the Templates page.

## **Editing a Template**

You can edit an existing template if you need to make changes to it.

To edit a template, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list, select Templates.

The Templates page is displayed.

Templa	ates		
Search			⊕ New Template
Favorite	Name	Туре	
☆	District Court Filings	New Case	Actions 🔻
☆	Family Law	Existing Case	Actions 🔻

Figure 8.27 – Templates Page

2. Locate the template that you want to change. From the **Actions** drop-down list for the specified template, select **Edit Template**.

The template is displayed.

- 3. Make any necessary changes.
- 4. When you are done modifying the template, click
  The Confirm Template Details page is displayed.
  5. If you are satisfied with your changes to the template, click

# Using a New Case Template

After a template has been created, use it to accelerate your filing.

To use a template that you previously created, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Templates.

#### The Templates page is displayed.

Templa	ates		
Search			• New Template
Favorite	Name	Туре	
☆	District Court Filings	New Case	Actions 🔻
☆	Family Law	Existing Case	Actions 🔻

Figure 8.28 – Templates Page

 Locate the template that you want to use for your case. From the Actions drop-down list for the specified template, select Use Template.

The template is displayed. The portions of the template that you created previously are auto-filled.

3. As applicable, complete all remaining fields for the new case (i.e., **Party Information**, **Filings**, including uploading a lead document, and **Fees**).



5. If you are satisfied with the case, click

# Using an Existing Case Template

After a template has been created, use it to accelerate your filing when filing into an existing case.

To access an existing case template, perform the following steps:

- 1. On the *Filing History* page, locate the case that you want to file into.
- 2. From the Actions drop-down list for the specified case, select File Into Case With Template.

	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #	
		016-021301 - In The arted Thursday, July 27, 20		Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions -
	Envelope # 38 Envelope # 3836		2017 at 11:08 AM CS	T by on behalf o	of Dewey Dalton	Actions •
	Under Review	Acknowledgement	EFile			
•				by Hopkins (United States by on behalf of	,	Actions •
	Draft	Service Only	Serve			>
	Draft	Acknowledgement	EFile			>
•	Draft # 38366 Draft # 383662 st		017 at 10:47 AM CST	by son behalf of	Tim Cook	Actions •
•				Hopkins (United States ST by on behalt	,	Actions -
	Accepted	Acknowledgement	EFile			
•	Case # CR-20	016-021301 - In The	Matter Of Horatio	Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions -
	<ul> <li>▲ 1 2</li> </ul>	3 4 5 .		• items per page	1 - 20 c	of 2925 items

Figure 8.29 – Filing History Page

The File Into Case With Template page is displayed.

earch			
avorite	Name	Туре	
	sfasfd	Existing Case	Actions
¥	asdfasdf	Existing Case	Actions
			Close

3. Locate the template that you want to use for the case you are filing into. From the **Actions** drop-down list for the specified template, select **Use Template**.

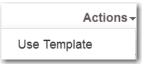


Figure 8.31 – Actions Drop-Down List for Existing Case Templates

The template that you selected is displayed. The **Case Information** and **Party Information** fields are already populated since this is an existing case. You can add additional parties.

- 4. Complete the filing details in the **Filings** section.
- 5. Complete the fields in the **Fees** section.



Note: If you save the draft, you can stop working on the filing and resume work at a later time. To resume filing a saved draft, navigate to the *Filing History* page. From the Actions drop-down list for the specified draft, select Resume Draft Envelope to continue your filing.



A new envelope of your filing is included on the *Filing History* page.

## **Viewing Template Details**

You can view a template that you previously created.

To view the details of an existing template, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list, select Templates.

The Templates page is displayed.

Templates			
Search			<ul> <li>New Template</li> </ul>
Favorite	Name	Туре	
☆	District Court Filings	New Case	Actions 🔻
☆	Family Law	Existing Case	Actions 🔻

Figure 8.32 – Templates Page

2. Locate the template that you want to view. From the **Actions** drop-down list for the specified template, select **View Template Details**.

The last version of the template that you saved is displayed.

# **Deleting a Template**

You can delete a template that you no longer need.

To delete an existing template, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list, select Templates.

The Templates page is displayed.

Templa	ates		
Search			⊕ New Template
Favorite	Name	Туре	
☆	District Court Filings	New Case	Actions 🔻
☆	Family Law	Existing Case	Actions 🔻

Figure 8.33 – Templates Page

2. Locate the template that you want to delete. From the **Actions** drop-down list for the specified template, select **Delete Template**.

The template is immediately deleted.

# 9 Case Initiation

#### Topics covered in this chapter

- Filing a New Case
- Filing a New Case with a Will Filed Date
- Entering Party Details
- Entering Date of Death in Party Information Section
- Display "Pro Se" for Party Name
- Entering Filing Details
- Capability for Filing Return Date
- Selecting a Return Date for a Case Filing
- Reverify Return Date
- Reverifying a Return Date
- Capability for Filing Hearing Date
- Scheduling a Hearing Date for a New Case Filing
- Scheduling a Hearing Date for an Existing Case Filing
- Entering a Filing with an Ad Damnum Amount
- Entering a Filing with a Motion Type Code
- Setting the Maximum Fee Amount for a Filing
- Court Fees for Additional Case Parties
- Submission Agreements
- Viewing the Envelope Summary

You can initiate a case from the **Actions** drop-down list on the *Filer Dashboard* page or from the **New Filing** section on the *Filer Dashboard* page.

	🔏 Actions -
Filer Dashboard	
My Filing Activity	New Filing
Pending	Start a New Case Use a Template
Accepted	File into Existing Case
Returned	
Drafts	Need help getting started?
Served	
<u>View All</u>	

Figure 9.1 – Filer Dashboard Page

## Filing a New Case

You can file a new case in a couple of ways.

To file a new case, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the *Filer Dashboard* page, select Start a New Case.

Note: You can also click Start a New Case on the Filer Dashboard in the New Filing section.

#### The Start a New Case page is displayed.

2. Complete the details for the new case by using the drop-down lists in the required fields in the **Case Information** section:

Note: A red box around the field indicates that it is required.

a. Select your court location from the Location drop-down list.

Note: The court location is generally the county or district court where you will be doing the filing.

b. Select the specific court from the Refine Location drop-down list.

Note: The location filtering feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: The items in this list are limited to only the courts in the county or district that you previously selected.

c. Select the category from the Category drop-down list.

Note: The items in this list are determined by the location you selected.

d. Select the case type from the Case Type drop-down list.

Note: The items in this list are determined by the category you selected.

Note: The case type can be configured to mask the text that would be displayed for the case category and case type values. The masking is configured by Tyler at the court's request. It may not be available on your system.

The fee associated with the case type is displayed.

e. Select the case subtype from the Case Sub Type drop-down list.

Note: The Case Sub Type feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: The items in this list are determined by the case type you selected.

Case Information		-	-	-	C _
Location			Refine Location		
OFS QA 2017		-	OFS QA 2017		-
Category		Case Type		Case Sub Type	
Civil		Landlord / Tenant	-	Civil Sub Type 1	-
Short Title					
Procedures / Remedies			Damages Sought		
'Click to select Procedures / Remedie	əs'		Over \$5000		-
				Undo	Save Changes

Figure 9.2 – Example of a Case Information Section

3. After completing the required fields, click

The Case Cross Reference Number section is displayed.

Note: The Case Cross Reference Number feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Case Cross Reference Number		-
Cross Reference Type "Warrant Number	r" is required and must be 6 numbers long	
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type	
	Uniform Case Number	Add Case Cross Reference Number     Add Case Cross Refere
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type	)
		Undo Save Changes

Figure 9.3 – Case Cross Reference Number Section

4. Type the case cross reference number in the Case Cross Reference Number field.

Note: The case cross reference number must be six numbers long.

5. Select the case cross reference type from the Case Cross Reference Type drop-down list.

Case Cross Reference Type	
Property PIN	-
	Q
	16
Property PIN	

#### Figure 9.4 – Case Cross Reference Type Drop-Down List

Add Case Cross Reference N	lumber
----------------------------	--------

6. Click —

The case cross reference number and case cross reference type that you added are displayed.

Case Cross Reference Number		-
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type	
	Uniform Case Number	Add Case Cross Reference Number
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type	
234567	Case Cross Reference Number	Actions <del>-</del>
456324	Uniform Case Number	Actions 🔻
789065	Warrant Number (CM)	Actions -
		Undo Save Changes

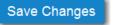
Figure 9.5 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section

- 7. If you want to add another case cross reference to the filing, repeat steps 4 through 6. Continue adding case cross references until you are done.
- 8. If you want to remove a case cross reference that you previously entered, select **Remove** from the **Actions** drop-down list.

	Actions -
Remove	

#### Figure 9.6 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List

9. When you are done adding all of the case cross reference numbers to the filing, click



Note: If you decide to save the draft, you can stop working on the filing and resume work at a later time. To resume filing a saved draft, navigate to the *Filing History* page. From the Actions drop-down list for the specified draft, select Resume Draft Envelope to continue with your filing.

# Filing a New Case with a Will Filed Date

You can file a new case and enter the date the will was filed with the court.

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To file a new case and enter the date the will was filed, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Start a New Case.

Note: You can also click Start a New Case on the Filer Dashboard in the New Filing section.

	Actions -
Filer Dashboard	
My Filing Activity	New Filing
Pending	Start a New Case Use a Template
Accepted	File into Existing Case
Returned	
Drafts	Need help getting started?
Served	
View All	

Figure 9.7 – Filer Dashboard Page

The Start a New Case page is displayed.

- 2. In the Case Information section, select the location from the Location drop-down list.
- 3. Select the category from the Category drop-down list.
- 4. Select the case type from the Case Type drop-down list.

Note: The category and case type that you select determine which fields will be displayed next.

5. Select the case subtype from the Case Sub Type drop-down list.

Note: The Case Sub Type feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: The items in this list are determined by the case type you selected.

- 6. If applicable, select the lower court/agency from the Lower Court/Agency drop-down list.
- 7. If applicable, type a title for the case in the **Short Title** field.
- 8. Type a date in the Will Filed field, or click the calendar to select a date from the calendar.

Note: The Will Filed feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Save Changes

9. After completing all required fields in the Case Information section, click

Case Information	يىل.	@ _
Location	~	
OFS MockCMS	-	
Category	Case Type	Case Sub Type
Probate or Mental Health	Probate of Will	✓ Probate Sub Type 1
Lower Court/Agency	Short Title	
Click to select Lower Court/Agency	0	
Will Filed		
6/18/2019		
Figure 9.8 – Sample Case Informa 10. Enter the required information in		
11. Enter the required information in	n the <b>Filings</b> section, and th	en click
12. Verify that the service contacts a from the <b>Actions</b> drop-down list		dd another service contact, select an option ection.
13. Complete the required fields in t	he <b>Fees</b> section, and then o	Save Changes
14. Click to review a su	immary of your filing.	
15. When you are satisfied with the	information in your filing, cli	Submit .

A new envelope of your filing is included on the Filing History page.

# **Entering Party Details**

Each case requires a party type.

To enter the details for the parties involved in the case, perform the following steps:

1. In the **Party Information** section, enter the information for the first party on the case. To indicate whether the party is a business or agency, select the **Party is a Business/Agency** check box.

Party Information						œ –
Party Type	Party Name	• L	ead Attorney			
Plaintiff						Required Party
Defendant						Required Party 💌
Enter details for this Party Party is a Business/Agency						Add Another Party
First Name		Middle Name	Last Name			Suffix
Mary			Plaintiff			-
Email Address		Date of Birth				
ghost text for this 0	0	MM/DD/YYYY		10		
Country United States of America Address Line 1		Address Line 2				
City		State Click to select State				
Zip Code		Phone Number			Filer ID	
			0			
Lead Attorney						
Click to select Lead Attorney		-				
Drivers License Type		Drivers License State			Drivers License Nu	mber
Click to select Drivers License T	ype 👻	Click to select Drivers	License State			
Social Security Number		Gender			Interpreter	
		Click to select Gende	r	•	Click to select Inte	erpreter 🗸 🗸
					Un	do Save Changes

Figure 9.9 – Party Information Section

- 2. Complete the First Name, Middle Name (if applicable), and Last Name fields.
- 3. Type the email address in the **Email Address** field.
- 4. Type the party's date of birth in the **Date of Birth** field, or select a date from the calendar.

Note: The Date of Birth field is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

5. Select the country from the **Country** drop-down list.

Country	
United States of America	
	Q
Click to select Country	
Canada	
Mexico	
United States of America	

Figure 9.10 – Country Drop-Down List

- 6. Perform one of the following:
  - For a party in the United States, complete the Address, City, State, Zip Code, Phone Number, and Filer ID fields.
  - For a party in Mexico, complete the Address, City, State, Postal Code, Phone Number, and Filer ID fields.
  - For a party in Canada, complete the **Address**, **City**, **Postal Code**, **Phone Number**, and **Filer ID** fields. Select the province from the **Province** drop-down list.

Note: The Filer ID field is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

7. Select a lead attorney from the Lead Attorney drop-down list.

Note: If you select Pro Se from the Lead Attorney drop-down list, the system displays "Pro Se" as the lead attorney instead of the party's actual name when viewing filing details.

After you select a lead attorney, the **Additional Attorneys** field is displayed.

Add Attorneys 🗃

8. To add additional attorneys to the case, click

Note: The Add Attorneys button can be removed at the client's request.

The Add Attorneys dialog box is displayed.

Add Attorneys	×
Search by first or last name	
Name	
firm attorney	
Harvey Birdman	
Robert Brown	
James Crain	
Dewey Dalton	
Engin Derkunt	

Figure 9.11 – Add Attorneys Dialog Box

9. Select the check box for each attorney that you want to add to the case. When you are finished, click Close

The additional attorneys that you selected are displayed in the Additional Attorneys field.

Harvey Birdman Additional Attorneys Add Attorneys  Robert Brown Jeff Moore Undo	Lead Attorney		
Add Attorneys = Robert Brown Jeff Moore	Harvey Birdman	-	
Add Attorneys = Robert Brown Jeff Moore			
	Additional Attorneys		
Undo	Add Attorneys 🗃 🛛 🖌 Robert Brown Jeff Mo	loore	
Undo		_	
Undo			
			Undo

Figure 9.12 – Lead Attorney and Additional Attorneys Fields

10. Complete the following fields for the party demographics:

a. Select the party's driver's license type from the Drivers License Type drop-down list.

Drivers License Type	
Click to select Drivers License Type	-
	Q
Click to select Drivers License Type	-
Class A	
Commercial Drivers License A	
Class AM	
Class B	
Commercial Drivers License B	-

Figure 9.13 – Drivers License Type Drop-Down List

b. Select the state where the party's driver's license was issued from the **Drivers License State** dropdown list.

Drivers License State	
Click to select Drivers License State	•
1	Q
Click to select Drivers License State	-
Alabama	
Alaska	
Arizona	
Arkansas	
California	-

Figure 9.14 – Drivers License State Drop-Down List

- c. Type the party's driver's license number in the Drivers License Number field.
- d. Type the party's Social Security number in the Social Security Number field.
- e. Select the party's gender from the Gender drop-down list.

Ge	ender				
Click to select Gender					
Γ		Q			
C	Click to select Gender				
ι	Jnknown				
F	emale				
Ν	//ale				

Figure 9.15 – Gender Drop-Down List

f. If an interpreter is needed, select the language from the Interpreter drop-down list.

	Q
Click to select Interpreter	
American Sign Language	
English	
French	
Japanese	
Polish	
spanish	
Click to select Interpreter	•

Figure 9.16 – Interpreter Drop-Down List

11. If you want to add another party to the filing, click information for the second party.

Add Another Party

and then enter the party

Note: After you have selected all attorneys for both parties, the lead attorney's name is displayed next to the specified party, along with the number of additional attorneys that are also associated with the party.

Party Information	_		-
Party Type	Party Name	Lead Attorney	
Plaintiff	Melissa Jones	Perry Mason (+2 more)	Required Party
Defendant	Mark Johnson	Abby Carmichael (+2 more)	Required Party 🖕
			Add Another Party

Figure 9.17 – Party Information Section with Lead Attorneys Displayed

12. After completing the fields for all parties, click

Save Changes

Note: If you decide to save the draft, you can stop working on the filing and resume work at a later time. To resume filing a saved draft, navigate to the *Filing History* page. From the Actions drop-down list for the specified draft, select Resume Draft Envelope to continue with your filing.

## Entering Date of Death in Party Information Section

You can enter the date of death for a party when the feature is configured on your system.

Note: The Date of Death feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To enter the date of death in the Party Information section, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Start a New Case.

Note: You can also click Start a New Case on the Filer Dashboard in the New Filing section.

Save Changes

	Act
Filer Dashboard	
My Filing Activity	New Filing
Pending	Start a New Case         Use a Template
Accepted	File into Existing Case
Returned	
Drafts	Need help getting started?
Served	
View All	

Figure 9.18 – Filer Dashboard Page

The Start a New Case page is displayed.

- 2. Complete the required fields in the Case Information section, and then click
- 3. In the Party Information section, select the party type from the Party Type drop-down list.

Note: If Tyler has configured the Date of Death feature on your system, you may have the Decedent and Deceased options available in the Party Type drop-down list.

- 4. Type the party's name in the **First Name** and **Last Name** fields.
- 5. Type the email address in the Email Address field.
- 6. Type a date in the **Date of Death** field, or click the calendar to select a date from the calendar.
- 7. Select the country from the Country drop-down list.
- 8. Perform one of the following:
  - For a party in the United States, complete the Address, City, State, Zip Code, Phone Number, and Filer ID fields.
  - For a party in Mexico, complete the Address, City, State, Postal Code, Phone Number, and Filer ID fields.
  - For a party in Canada, complete the Address, City, Postal Code, Phone Number, and Filer ID fields. Select the province from the Province drop-down list.

Note: The Filer ID field is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

9. Select a lead attorney from the Lead Attorney drop-down list.

Note: If you select Pro Se from the Lead Attorney drop-down list, the system displays "Pro Se" as the lead attorney instead of the party's actual name when you are viewing filing details.

- 10. Complete the following fields for the party demographics:
  - a. Select the party's driver's license type from the Drivers License Type drop-down list.
  - b. Select the state where the party's driver's license was issued from the **Drivers License State** dropdown list.

- c. Type the party's driver's license number in the Drivers License Number field.
- d. Type the party's Social Security number in the **Social Security Number** field.
- e. Select the party's gender from the **Gender** drop-down list.
- f. If an interpreter is needed, select the language from the Interpreter drop-down list.
- 11. If you want to add another party to the filing, click Add Another Party , and then enter the party information for the second party.

Note: After you have selected all attorneys for both parties, the lead attorney's name is displayed next to the specified party.

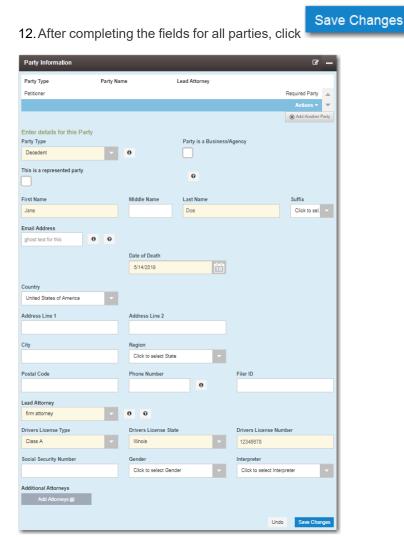
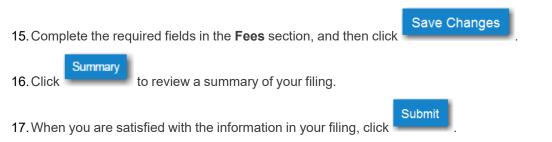


Figure 9.19 – Sample Party Information Section

13. Enter the required information in the Filings section, and then click

Save Changes

14. Verify that the service contacts are correct. If you want to add another service contact, select an option from the **Actions** drop-down list in the **Service Contacts** section.



A new envelope of your filing is included on the *Filing History* page.

## Display "Pro Se" for Party Name

You can select **Pro Se** in the **Lead Attorney** field when filing a case, filing into an existing case, or filing a case using a template.

**Pro Se** is displayed for the specified party in place of the party's actual name in the following places in the system:

• On case filing screens, including when using templates

Party Information	_		-
Party Type	Party Name	Lead Attorney	
Plaintiff (QAJUD)	Joyce Simon	Pro Se	Required Party
Defendant (QAJUD)	Martin Freed	Perry Mason	Required Party 🚽
			Add Another Party

Figure 9.20 – Party Information Section on Case Filing Screen

• When viewing envelope details

Envelope # 166195			
Envelope Information			+
Case Information			+
Party Information	_		-
Party Type	Party Name	Lead Attorney	
Plaintiff	Joyce Simon	Pro Se	*
Defendant	Martin Freed		-
Filings			+
Service Contacts			+
Fees			+
View Filing History View Receipt			

Figure 9.21 – Envelope Page Displaying Filing Details

## **Entering Filing Details**

The Filings section allows you to enter the filing details and calculate the fees associated with the filing.

Filings						-
Enter the details for this filing	I					
Filing Type		Filing Code				
EFile		Acknowledgement				-
Filing Description						
Client Reference Number		θ	Comments to Cour	t		
Courtesy Copies			Preliminary Copies	;		
		θ			0	
Due Date						
Filing on Behalf of						
'Select the parties you are filing on be	ehalf of					
Lead Document (Required)						
Computer	<u>t</u>		Cloud	•		0
				•		
Attachments						
Computer			Cloud	_	_	
	<b>1</b>			- <del></del>		0
Optional Services and Fees						
Optional Services and Fees		Fee Amo	unt (	Quantity	Fee Total	
					Add Optional Se	ervices and Fees
					Undo	Save Changes

Figure 9.22 – Filings Section

To enter the filing details, perform the following steps:

- 1. Enter the filing details for the case in the **Filings** section:
  - a. Select a filing type from the Filing Type drop-down list.
  - b. Select a filing code from the Filing Code drop-down list.

Filings	-
Enter the details for this filing Filing Type	Filing Code
EFile	Click to select Filing Code
Filing Description	٥
	Click to select Filing Code
Client Reference Number	A Non-Docketed Event Abstract Of Judgment - \$4.00 Acknowledgement Acknowledgement - No Docs Required
Courtesy Copies	Acknowledgment Of Paternity - \$10.50
	0 0

Figure 9.23 – Filing Code Drop-Down List

## Note: Depending on your system configuration, some filing codes cause the Due Date field to be enabled.

After you select the filing code, the fee associated with the filing code is displayed.

Filings		-
Enter the details for this filing		
Filing Type		Filing Code
EFile	-	Abstract Of Judgment - \$4.00

Figure 9.24 – Filing Code Drop-Down List with the Fee Displayed

- c. Type a description of the filing in the Filing Description field.
- d. Type a client reference number in the Client Reference Number field.

Note: A client reference number is a client-created number for internal purposes only. Most courts do not see or refer to the Client Reference Number field for the filing. This is an optional field.

- e. Type any relevant comments in the Comments to Court field.
- f. If you want to send courtesy copies of the filing to another party, type the recipient's email address in the **Courtesy Copies** field.
- g. If you want to send preliminary copies of the filing to another party, type the recipient's email address in the **Preliminary Copies** field.
- h. Enter the date the filing is due in the **Due Date** field by clicking the calendar icon.

Note: The Due Date field is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

A calendar is displayed from which you can select the specified date.

Due	Due Date									
	10									
•				July 201	15		۲			
Su		Мо	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa			
	28	29	30	1	2	3	4			
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18			
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25			
	26	27	28	29	30	31	1			
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			
_	Thursday, July 23, 2015									

Figure 9.25 – Due Date Calendar

i. Click the Filing on Behalf of field to select the parties from the drop-down list.

Note: The Filing on Behalf of feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Filings				<b>2</b> –
Enter the details for this filing Filing Type		Filing Code		
EFile	•	Acknowledgement		<b>•</b>
Filing Description				
Example Description				
Client Reference Number			Comments to Court	
01000101		9		
Courtesy Copies			Preliminary Copies	
	6	•		0
Due Date				
10/12/2016				
Filing on Behalf of				
1				
Mary Adams				
Johnson Cleaners				

#### Figure 9.26 – Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section

j. Click the **Lead Document** field to select a lead document to upload. If your document is stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the document is stored.

Note: Cloud services are configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system. If your system is configured for cloud services, you can upload documents from the following

cloud storage providers: Google Drive<sup>™</sup> online storage service, Dropbox<sup>®</sup>, and Microsoft<sup>®</sup> OneDrive<sup>®</sup>.

Note: The Lead Document field is required. You can upload only one document as a lead document.

Lead Document (Required)	
Computer	Cloud
<u></u>	θ
Attachments	
Computer	Cloud
<u>1</u>	۰ 😂 🕹 ا

Figure 9.27 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section

k. Type a name for the lead document in the **Description** field.

Note: Tyler can configure a maximum length for the document name at the client's request. When the maximum length is configured, if you assign a name to a document that exceeds the maximum character length, a warning message is displayed. If you see this type of warning message, you must assign a new name to the document before you can continue with the upload.

I. Select the level of security to attach to the document from the Security drop-down list.

Lead Document (Required)		
AcademicCalendarSpring_test.pdf 34.64 kB		×
Description	Security	
Acknowledgement	Click to select Security	-
		٩
	Click to select Security	
Attachments	General Document	
Computer	Public (G)	
<b>+</b>	Sealed (G)	

Figure 9.28 – Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section

m. If you have attachments to upload, click the Attachments field to select the documents to upload. If the attachments are stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the attachments are stored.

Note: Not all court locations accept attachments. If your court does not accept attachments, create the lead document and attachment as one document, and upload the document in the Lead Document field.

The **Optional Services and Fees** section is displayed.

Optional Services and Fees			
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total
			Add Optional Services and Fees
			Undo Save Changes

Figure 9.29 – Optional Services and Fees Section

n. If you want to add an optional service to the filing, click

Add Optional Services and Fees

The Optional Services and Fees field is displayed.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
	\$0.00		\$0.00	Actions 🔻
			⊕ Ad	ld Optional Services and Fees
Optional Services and Fees				
Click to select Optional Service and Fee	-			
			1	Undo Save Changes

Figure 9.30 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section

o. Select the appropriate option from the Optional Services and Fees drop-down list.



Figure 9.31 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List

The Enter amount to be paid field is displayed.

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: The wording displayed on your system may differ from the example provided.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
Garnishment Payment I	\$0.00		\$0.00	Actions 🗸
			⊕ Add	d Optional Services and Fees
Optional Services and Fees Garnishment Payment I - \$0.00	Enter amour	t to be paid		
				Add Another Filing
Ç3			Ur	Save Changes

Figure 9.32 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed

p. Enter the fee for the optional service in the Enter amount to be paid field.



The fee that you entered is displayed in the **Fee Total** column.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Tot	al
Garnishment Payment I	\$10.00	1	\$10.00	Actions 🔻
				Add Optional Services and Fees
		\$		Add Another Filing
				Undo Save Changes

Figure 9.33 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed

r. Add more optional services if you want.

Note: If you try to add the same service twice, a warning message is displayed.

Note: If you want to remove an optional service before you save your changes, select Remove optional service from the Optional Service Actions drop-down list.

Actions 🔻
Remove optional service

Figure 9.34 – Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List

s. When you are done adding optional services, click

Save Changes

Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
Certified Copies	\$6.00	3	\$18.00	Actions -
Priority Processing	\$4.00	1	\$4.00	Actions -
			⊕ Add C	Optional Services and Fees
				Add Another Filing
			Un	do Save Changes

Figure 9.35 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved

Note: After you have added an optional service and saved the changes, you cannot edit that service. You must remove the service and then re-add it.

t. If you want to add another filing to the case, click

The top of the **Filings** section is displayed, where you can begin another filing.

Save Changes

to save your changes, or click

Add Another Filing

to cancel the action.

2. After you have added all of the filings to the case and saved the changes, verify that the service contacts are correct. If you want to add another service contact, select an option from the **Actions** drop-down list in the **Service Contacts** section.

Note: If you forget to add your name to the service contact list, the system will automatically add it for you, if the system is configured to do so.

Service C	contacts	-
Serve	Name	Email
Party:	Jan Plaintiff - Plaintiff	Actions 🔻 🗖
Party:	Smith Doctors - Defendant	Actions 🔻
<ul> <li>Other</li> </ul>	Service Contacts	Actions 🔻



3. Complete the fields in the Fees section.

Note: Your credit card is authorized when submitted. However, the transaction fees are not posted to the credit card account until the court accepts the filing. Once the filing is accepted, the total filing fee to be submitted for the filing is displayed.

Fees	_		-
	✓ Proposed Order		
		Description Filing Fee	Amount \$0.00 Filing Total: \$0.00
		Total Filing Fee E-File Fee Court E-File Fee	\$0.00 \$1.00 \$1.00 Envelope Total: \$2.00
		Payment Account	
		Click to select Payment Account	-
		View Unavailable Payment Accounts	
		Party Responsible for Fees	
		Click to select Party Responsible for Fees	-
		Filing Attorney	
		Click to select Filing Attorney	-
		Filer Type	
		Default	<b>•</b>
		Undo	Save Changes

Figure 9.37 – Fees Section

a. Select the payment account from the Payment Account drop-down list.

Note: If you enter incorrect payment information in the Payment Account field, you will receive an error message stating that the account information you entered is invalid. You must correct the payment information before you can continue with your filing.

- b. Select the party that is responsible for paying the fees from the **Party Responsible for Fees** dropdown list.
- c. Select the filing attorney from the Filing Attorney drop-down list.
- d. Select the filer type from the Filer Type drop-down list.

Filer Type	
Click to select Filer Type	-
	٩
Click to select Filer Type	
AutoReview	
Default	
ProSe	

Figure 9.38 – Filer Type Drop-Down List

		Save Changes		Undo	
e.	Click		to save your changes, or click		to cancel the action.

4. In the **Submission Agreements** section, select the check box for the appropriate submission agreement.

Note: Submission agreements are configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Submission Agreements
I confirm that I have either submitted notice of service OR served parties electronically.
This is an example of another disclaimer.

Figure 9.39 – Submission Agreements Section

- 5. After completing the fields in all of the sections on the page, perform one of the following actions:
  - Click Save as Draft to stop working on your filing and resume work at a later time.
  - Click to review a summary of your filing.

Draft # 149689			
Case Information			+
Party Information			-
Party Type	Party Name	Lead Attorney	
Plaintiff	Felicity Jones	Harvey Birdman	Required Party 🔺
Defendant	Joseph Smith MD	Alice Cochran	Required Party 👻
			Add Another Party
Filings			+
Service Contacts			+
Fees			-
	✓ Acknowledgement		
		Description Filing Fee	Amount \$0.00 Filing Total: \$0.00
		Total Filing Fee Payment Service Fee E-File Fee Court E-File Fee	\$0.00 \$0.05 \$1.00 51.00 Envelope Total: \$2.05
		Payment Account	
		American ExpressAmerican Expre	ssAmerican ExpressAmeri. 🤝
		Party Responsible for Fees	
		Joseph Smith MD	•
		Filing Attorney	
		Harvey Birdman	•
		Filer Type	
		Default	•
			Undo Save Changes
Save as Draft Summa	ary		

Figure 9.40 – Draft of Filing Page

Note: To resume filing a saved draft, navigate to the *Filing History* page. From the Actions dropdown list for the specified draft, select Resume Draft Envelope to continue with your filing.

6.	lf you clicke	Summary d	, review the filin	ig for accuracy.	f you need to ma	ke any change	s, click
	Back to again.	return to the	previous page. N	lake any neces	sary corrections,	and then click	Summary

7. When you are satisfied with the information in your filing, click



A new **Envelope** of your filing is included on the *Filing History* page.

## Capability for Filing Return Date

Filers can select a date by which the respondent must respond to the filing. Filers select the return date when they enter filing details for a case.

#### Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Return Date	-
Out of State Service Select a Return Date and Verify mm/dd/yyyy Verify	
Figure 9.41 – Return Date Section	Undo Save Changes

#### 'igure 9.41 Return Date Section

Verify After selecting a return date, you must click to check whether the selected date is available.

If the selected date is verified, you will receive confirmation.

Return Date		-
Out of State Service		
Select a Return Date and Verify       8/7/2018       Verify       Return Date has been verified.		
	Undo	Save Changes

#### Figure 9.42 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified

If the selected date is not verified, the system may change the date. If the date is changed, you will receive a notification that the date has changed.

Return Date		ľ	
Out of State Service			
Select a Return Date and Verify			
8/10/2018 Verify			
Return Date has changed!			
	Undo	Save Cha	nges

Figure 9.43 – Return Date Section – Return Date Changed

If you attempt to skip the **Return Date** section, you will receive a message indicating that the return date has not been verified. After the date has been verified, you must save the date.

Return Date		<b>Z</b> –
Return Date must be verified and saved.		
Out of State Service		
Select a Return Date and Verify       08/17/2018     Verify		
	Undo	Save Changes

Figure 9.44 – Return Date Section – Return Date Not Entered, Verified, and Saved

If the system determines during verification that the return date is not applicable, a message will prompt you to save the filing.

Return Date	Ø	—
Return Date is not applicable. Select Save.		
Out of State Service		
Select a Return Date and Verify mm/dd/yyyy Verify		
Undo Sa	ave Char	iges

Figure 9.45 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable

## Selecting a Return Date for a Case Filing

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To select a return date for a case filing, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Start a New Case.

Note: You can also click Start a New Case on the Filer Dashboard in the New Filing section.

	Actions -
Filer Dashboard	
My Filing Activity	New Filing
Pending	Start a New Case Use a Template
Accepted	File into Existing Case
Returned	
Drafts	Need help getting started?
Served	
View All	



The Start a New Case page is displayed.

- 2. Complete the details for the new case by using the drop-down lists in the required fields in the **Case** Information section.
- 3. Complete the required fields in the **Party Information** section.

- 4. Verify that the service contacts are correct in the **Service Contacts** section. Make any additions as needed.
- 5. Complete the required fields in the **Fees** section.
- 6. In the Return Date section, perform the following steps:
  - a. If the respondent is located out of state, select the Out of State Service check box.

Return Date		Ø	—
Out of State Service			
	R		
Select a Return Date and Verify mm/dd/yyyy Verify Date must be verified.			
		Undo Save Cha	anges

Figure 9.47 – Return Date Section with the Out of State Service Check Box Selected

b. Type a date in the Select a Return Date and Verify field, or click the calendar to select a date.

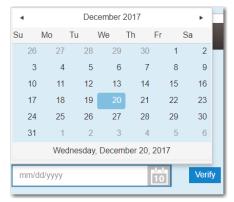


Figure 9.48 – Return Date Calendar



If the selected date is verified, you will receive confirmation.

Return Date		-
Out of State Service		
Select a Return Date and Verify       8/7/2018       Verify       Return Date has been verified.		
	Undo	Save Changes

#### Figure 9.49 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified

If the selected date is not verified, the system may change the date. If the date is changed, you will receive a notification that the date has changed.

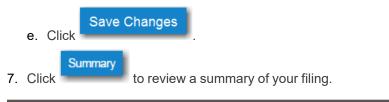
Return Date		Ø	-
Out of State Service			
Select a Return Date and Verify			
8/10/2018 Verify			
Return Date has changed!			
	Undo S	ave Char	nges

Figure 9.50 – Return Date Section – Return Date Changed

d. If the selected return date is not applicable, a system message will prompt you to save the filing.

Return Date	Ø	-
Return Date is not applicable. Select Save.		
Out of State Service Select a Return Date and Verify mm/dd/yyyy Verify		
	Undo Save Chang	ges





Return Date	-
Return Date Selected 8/23/2018	
Figure 9.52 – Return Date Section with the Return Date Displayed	

8. Review the filing for accuracy. If you need to make any changes, click **Back** to display the previous

9. When you are satisfied with the information in your filing, click

## Reverify Return Date

The system forces users to verify the return date if certain data in the filing changes before the filing was completed.

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

The system forces the filer to verify the return date when any of the following fields change:

- Location
- Case Category
- Case Type

- Party Connection Type
- Attorney
- Lead Attorney
- Filing Code
- Filing Attorney
- Case Cross References

Filers who resume a draft of a filing and subsequently change any of the specified fields are also forced to verify the return date before they can complete the filing.

## Reverifying a Return Date

#### Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To reverify the return date, perform the following steps:

- 1. From the Actions drop-down list on the *Filer Dashboard* page, select either **Start a New Case** (to enter a new case filing) or **Filing History** (to resume a draft).
- 2. Enter the details for the case filing, or continue with your draft filing.
- 3. In the Return Date section, select the return date and verify it, but do not save your changes.
- 4. Next, make changes to one or more of the specified fields of the filing.

The **Return Date** section is displayed again with a message indicating that the return date must be verified.

Note: The system forces you to reverify the return date to ensure that the date is still valid because you changed one or more of the specified fields.

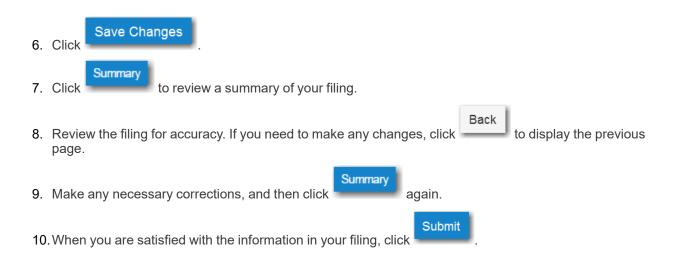
Return Date		<b>e</b> –
Out of State Service		
Select a Return Date and Verify         08/18/2018         Use must be verified.		
	Undo Save (	Changes





5. Select a return date, and then click

The system will either verify your selected return date, or assign a new date.



## Capability for Filing Hearing Date

#### Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Filers can search for available hearing dates and then select a specified date. The hearing date is reserved in the system.

Filers can select a hearing date in a couple of ways:

- The filer completes a case filing and then submits it. Then the filer is prompted to select a hearing date and time.
- After a filing has been submitted, if a hearing was not previously scheduled, the filer can view the envelope details and then select a hearing date and time.

The filer schedules a hearing date and time on the *Request Hearing Date* dialog box.

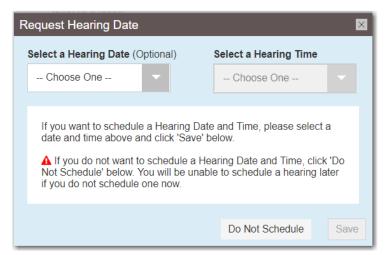


Figure 9.54 – Request Hearing Date Dialog Box

If the filer requests a hearing date that is not available, an error message is displayed.

Choose One	Select a Hearing Time
Your selected hearing date of '12	2/22/2017 at 4:00 PM - 5:00 PM' elect a different date or time.

Figure 9.55 – Request Hearing Date Dialog Box Showing Unavailable Hearing Date

If the system is unable to display available hearing dates, an error message directing the filer to try again is displayed.

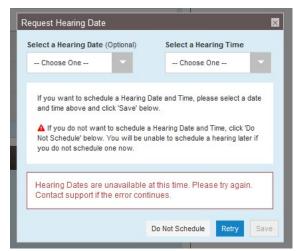
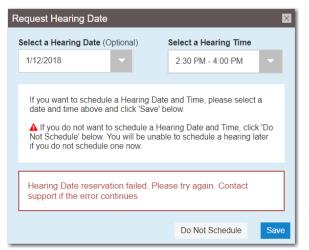


Figure 9.56 – Request Hearing Date Dialog Box Showing That the System is Unavailable

If the filer is unable to schedule a hearing, an error message indicating that the reservation failed is displayed.





After a hearing has been scheduled, the date and time of the hearing are displayed on the *Envelope* page.

Hearing Date	-
Hearing Date and Time Selected 1/15/2018 at 4:00 PM - 5:00 PM	
1110/2010 at 4.00 FM - 0.00 FM	

Figure 9.58 – Hearing Date Section on the Envelope Page

## Scheduling a Hearing Date for a New Case Filing

You can schedule a hearing after completing all fields in a case filing and then submitting your filing.

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To schedule a hearing for a new case filing, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Start a New Case.

Note: You can also click Start a New Case on the Filer Dashboard in the New Filing section.

	Ac Ac
Filer Dashboard	
My Filing Activity	New Filing
Pending	Start a New Case         Use a Template
Accepted	File into Existing Case
Returned	
Drafts	Need help getting started?
Served	
View All	

Figure 9.59 - Filer Dashboard Page

#### The Start a New Case page is displayed.

- 2. Complete the details for the new case by using the drop-down lists in the required fields in the **Case Information** section.
- 3. Complete the required fields in the Party Information section.
- 4. Verify that the service contacts are correct in the **Service Contacts** section. Make any additions as needed.
- 5. Complete the required fields in the Fees section.
- 6. After completing the fields in all of the sections on the page, click Summary to review a summary of your filing.
  7. Review the filing for accuracy. If you need to make any changes, click Back to display the previous page. Make any necessary corrections, and then click Summary again.
  8. When you are satisfied with the information in your filing, click Submit.

The Request Hearing Date dialog box is displayed.

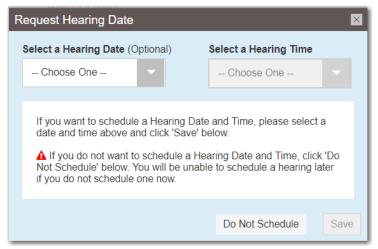


Figure 9.60 – Request Hearing Date Dialog Box

9. Select a hearing date from the Select a Hearing Date drop-down list.

Select a Hearing Date (	Optional)
Choose One	-
	۹
Choose One	∍ar °k
1/12/2018	
1/15/2018	edu II t

#### Figure 9.61 – Select a Hearing Date Drop-Down List

10. Select a hearing time from the **Select a Hearing Time** drop-down list.



#### Figure 9.62 – Select a Hearing Time Drop-Down List



If the date and time that you selected are available, the system saves your selections. If the date and time that you selected are not available, an error message is displayed. If an error message is displayed, follow the directions provided in the message.

Do Not Schedule

# Scheduling a Hearing Date for an Existing Case Filing

You can schedule a hearing for a case filing for which no hearing was previously scheduled.

#### Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To schedule a hearing for an existing case filing, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the *Filer Dashboard* page, select Filing History.

#### The Filing History page is displayed.

- 2. Locate the case for which you want to schedule a hearing.
- 3. From the Actions drop-down list for the specified case, select View Filing Details.

The Envelope page for the specified case is displayed.

4. Locate the **Hearing Date** section.



Figure 9.63 – Hearing Date Section on the Envelope Page – No Hearing Previously Scheduled



The Request Hearing Date dialog box is displayed.



Figure 9.64 – Request Hearing Date Dialog Box

6. Select a hearing date from the Select a Hearing Date drop-down list.

Select a Hearing Date	(Optional)
Choose One	-
	Q
Choose One	ear Sk
1/12/2018	.ĸ
1/15/2018	edu II b

Figure 9.65 – Select a Hearing Date Drop-Down List

7. Select a hearing time from the Select a Hearing Time drop-down list.



Figure 9.66 – Select a Hearing Time Drop-Down List



If the date and time that you selected are available, the system saves your selections. If the date and time that you selected are not available, an error message is displayed. If an error message is displayed, follow the directions provided in the message.

## Entering a Filing with an Ad Damnum Amount

Filers can enter the Ad Damnum (damage) amount when specified by the court. The **Ad Damnum** field is displayed in the **Fees** section. Filers can enter the amount of damages in the **Ad Damnum** field. When the Ad Damnum amount is set, an appropriate fee will be applied.

#### Note: The Ad Damnum feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To enter filing details, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Start a New Case.

Note: You can also click Start a New Case on the Filer Dashboard in the New Filing section.

	Action
Filer Dashboard	
My Filing Activity	New Filing
Pending	Start a New Case         Use a Template
Accepted	File into Existing Case
Returned	
Drafts	Need help getting started?
Served	
View All	

Figure 9.67 – Filer Dashboard Page

### The Start a New Case page is displayed.

- 2. Complete the details for the new case by using the drop-down lists in the required fields in the **Case Information** section.
- 3. Complete the required fields in the Party Information section.
- 4. Enter the filing details for the case in the **Filings** section:

Filings	_			_	-
Enter the details for this filing					
Filing Type	Filing Code				
EFile	Agreement (w/ Ad Dan	num)			-
Filing Description					
Client Reference Number		Comments to Court			
	Ø	add comment here		0	0
Courtesy Copies		Preliminary Copies			
	0			0	
Filing on Behalf of					
'Select the parties you are filing on behalf of			0 0		
Lead Document (Required)					
Computer		Cloud			_
<b>1</b>			- <del></del>		0
Attachments					
Computer		Cloud			
<u>t</u> .		A	- 💝	<b>(</b>	0
Optional Services and Fees					
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amou	nt Qi	uantity	Fee Total	
				Add Optional S	ervices and Fees
				Undo	Save Changes

Figure 9.68 – Filings Section

- a. Select a filing type from the **Filing Type** drop-down list.
- b. Select the Agreement (w/ Ad Damnum) filing code from the Filing Code drop-down list.

1	Filing Code	
	Click to select Filing Code	•
		Q
l	Additional Temporary Orders	
	Affidavit - \$4.00	
l	Agreement (w/ Ad Damnum)	
	Appendix - \$10.50	
i	Application	
l	Appointment - \$4.00	-

Figure 9.69 – The Filing Code Agreement (w/ Ad Damnum) Option in the Filing Code Drop-Down List

- c. Type a description of the filing in the **Filing Description** field.
- d. Type a client reference number in the Client Reference Number field.

Note: A client reference number is a client-created number for internal purposes only. Most courts do not see or refer to the Client Reference Number field for the filing. This is an optional field.

- e. Type any relevant comments in the Comments to Court field.
- f. If you want to send courtesy copies of the filing to another party, type the recipient's email address in the **Courtesy Copies** field.
- g. If you want to send preliminary copies of the filing to another party, type the recipient's email address in the **Preliminary Copies** field.
- h. Click the Filing on Behalf of field to select the parties from the drop-down list.

Note: The Filing on Behalf of feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

i. Click the **Lead Document** field to select a lead document to upload. If your document is stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the document is stored.

Note: Cloud services are configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system. If your system is configured for cloud services, you can upload documents from the following cloud storage providers: Google Drive<sup>™</sup> online storage service, Dropbox<sup>®</sup>, and Microsoft<sup>®</sup> OneDrive<sup>®</sup>.

Note: The Lead Document field is required. You can upload only one document as a lead document.

Lead Document (Required)	
Computer	Cloud
<u>1</u>	👃 😂 🍊 0
Attachments	
Computer	Cloud
<u>±</u> .	• 📤 😌 📤

Figure 9.70 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section

j. Type a name for the lead document in the **Description** field.

Note: A maximum length for the document name can be configured by Tyler at the client's request. When configured, if a user assigns a name to a document that exceeds the maximum character length, a warning message is displayed. If you see this type of warning message, you must assign a new name to the document before you can continue with the upload.

- k. Select the level of security to attach to the document from the Security drop-down list.
- If you have attachments to upload, click the Attachments field to select the documents to upload. If the attachments are stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the attachments are stored.

Note: Not all court locations accept attachments. If your court does not accept attachments, create the lead document and attachment as one document, and then upload the document in the Lead Document field.

#### The **Optional Services and Fees** section is displayed.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
			Add Optional Services and Fees	
			Undo Save Changes	

Figure 9.71 – Optional Services and Fees Section

m. If you want to add an optional service to the filing, click

### The Optional Services and Fees field is displayed.

- n. Select the optional service that you want from the Optional Services and Fees drop-down list.
- o. Add more optional services if you want.

Note: If you try to add the same service twice, a warning message is displayed.

Note: If you want to remove the specified optional service before you save your changes, select Remove optional service from the Optional Service Actions drop-down list.

p. When you are done adding optional services, click

Note: After you have added an optional service and saved the changes, you cannot edit that service. You must remove the service and then re-add it.

q. If you want to add another filing to the case, click

The top of the Filings section is displayed, where you can begin another filing.

- r. When you are done entering the filing details, click
- After you have added all of the filings to the case and saved the changes, verify that the service contacts are correct. If you want to add another service contact, select an option from the Actions dropdown list in the Service Contacts section.
- 6. Complete the fields in the **Fees** section:



Save Changes

Add Another Filing

Add Optional Services and Fees

Fees			e —
	✓ Agreement (w/ Ad Damnum)	)	
		Description Filing Fee	Amount \$0.00 Filing Total: \$0.00
		Total Filing Fee	\$0.00 Envelope Total: \$0.00 Waiver selected
		Ad Damnum	
		2500.00	
		Payment Account	
		Waiver	-
		Party Responsible for Fees	
		Sam Defendant	-
		Filing Attorney	
		Jack Stone	-
		Filer Type	
		Default	•
			Undo Save Changes

Figure 9.72 – Fees Section Example

- a. Type the amount of damages for the case in the Ad Damnum field.
- b. Select the payment account from the Payment Account drop-down list.

Note: If you enter incorrect payment information in the Payment Account field, you will receive an error message stating that the account information you entered is invalid. You must correct the payment information before you can continue with your filing.

- c. Select the party that is responsible for paying the fees from the **Party Responsible for Fees** dropdown list.
- d. Select the filing attorney from the Filing Attorney drop-down list.

Note: All users may not see the Filing Attorney field.

e. Select the filer type from the Filer Type drop-down list.

Save Changes

- 7. After completing the required fields, click
- 8. After completing the fields in all of the sections on the page, click your filing.

to review a summary of

Summary

9. When you are satisfied with the information in your filing, click



A new envelope of your filing is included on the *Filing History* page. In addition, the amount you entered in the **Ad Damnum** field is displayed in the envelope details in the **Fees** section.

## Entering a Filing with a Motion Type Code

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To enter a filing with a Motion Type code, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Start a New Case.

Note: You can also click Start a New Case on the Filer Dashboard in the New Filing section.

	Actions -	
Filer Dashboard		
My Filing Activity	New Filing	
Pending	Start a New Case Use a Template	
Accepted	File into Existing Case	
Returned		
Drafts	Need help getting started?	
Served		
View All		

Figure 9.73 – Filer Dashboard Page

The Start a New Case page is displayed.

- 2. Complete the details for the new case by using the drop-down lists in the required fields in the **Case** Information section.
- 3. Complete the required fields in the Party Information section.
- 4. Enter the filing details for the case in the Filings section:
  - a. Select a filing type from the Filing Type drop-down list.
  - b. Select a Motion filing code from the Filing Code drop-down list.

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

The **Motion Type** drop-down list is displayed with a list of applicable Motion Types.

Motion Type	
Click to select Motion Type	ŀ
	Q
Click to select Motion Type	
Motion Type - Structured Settlement	
Motion Type - Uncontested Prove Up	ρ
Motion Type - Default Prove Up	
Motion Type - Motion	

Figure 9.74 – Sample Motion Type Drop-Down List

- c. Select the appropriate Motion Type from the drop-down list.
- d. Type a description of the filing in the Filing Description field.
- e. Type a client reference number in the Client Reference Number field.

Note: A client reference number is a client-created number for internal purposes only. Most courts do not see or refer to the Client Reference Number field for the filing. This is an optional field.

- f. Type any relevant comments in the Comments to Court field.
- g. If you want to send courtesy copies of the filing to another party, type the recipient's email address in the **Courtesy Copies** field.
- h. If you want to send preliminary copies of the filing to another party, type the recipient's email address in the **Preliminary Copies** field.
- i. Enter the date the filing is due in the **Due Date** field by clicking the calendar icon.

Note: The Due Date field is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

A calendar is displayed from which you can select the specified date.

j. Click the Filing on Behalf of field to select the parties from the drop-down list.

Note: The Filing on Behalf of feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

k. Click the **Lead Document** field to select a lead document to upload. If your document is stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the document is stored.

Note: Cloud services are configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system. If your system is configured for cloud services, you can upload documents from the following cloud storage providers: Google Drive<sup>™</sup> online storage service, Dropbox<sup>®</sup>, and Microsoft<sup>®</sup> OneDrive<sup>®</sup>.

Note: The Lead Document field is required. You can upload only one document as a lead document.

Computer Computer	Cloud	•	A
		-	0
Attachments			
Computer C	Cloud	*	0

Figure 9.75 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section

I. Type a name for the lead document in the **Description** field.

Note: Tyler can configure a maximum length for the document name at the client's request. When the maximum length is configured, if you assign a name to a document that exceeds the maximum character length, a warning message is displayed. If you see this type of warning message, you must assign a new name to the document before you can continue with the upload.

- m. Select the level of security to attach to the document from the Security drop-down list.
- n. If you have attachments to upload, click the Attachments field to select the documents to upload. If the attachments are stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the attachments are stored.

Note: Not all court locations accept attachments. If your court does not accept attachments, create the lead document and attachment as one document, and upload the document in the Lead Document field.

The Optional Services and Fees section is displayed.

Optional Services and Fees			
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total
			Add Optional Services and Fees
			Undo Save Changes

Figure 9.76 – Optional Services and Fees Section

o. If you want to add an optional service to the filing, click

🕀 Add 🤇	Optional	Services	and	Fees
---------	----------	----------	-----	------

The Optional Services and Fees field is displayed.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
	\$0.00		\$0.00	Actions 🔻
			⊕ Ad	d Optional Services and Fees
Optional Services and Fees				
Click to select Optional Service and Fee	-			
			L	Jndo Save Changes

Figure 9.77 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section

p. Select the appropriate option from the Optional Services and Fees drop-down list.



Figure 9.78 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List

The Enter amount to be paid field is displayed.

Note: The wording displayed on your system may differ from the example provided.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
Garnishment Payment I	\$0.00		\$0.00	Actions <del>-</del>
			( <del>)</del>	Add Optional Services and Fees
Optional Services and Fees Garnishment Payment I - \$0.00	Enter amoun	nt to be paid		
				Add Another Filing
ß				Undo Save Changes

Figure 9.79 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed

q. Enter the fee for the optional service in the Enter amount to be paid field.



r.

### The fee that you entered is displayed in the Fee Total column.

Optional Services and Fees					
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Tota	al	
Garnishment Payment I	\$10.00	1	\$10.00		Actions -
				Add Option	nal Services and Fees
		$\searrow$			Add Another Filing
				Undo	Save Changes
				Undo	Save Changes

Figure 9.80 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed

s. Add more optional services if you want.

Note: If you try to add the same service twice, a warning message is displayed.

Note: If you want to remove an optional service before you save your changes, select Remove optional service from the Optional Service Actions drop-down list.

t. When you are done adding optional services, click

Note: After you have added an optional service and saved the changes, you cannot edit that service. You must remove the service and then re-add it.

u. If you want to add another filing to the case, click

Add Another Filing

Save Changes

The top of the Filings section is displayed, where you can begin another filing.

v. Click

Save Changes

to save your changes, or click

to cancel the action.

Filings								٦	8 —
Filing Code	Client Ref	# Fili	ing Des	cription					
Motions		Mot	tion						-
Enter the details for this filing Filing Type EFile		ling Code Motions - \$1,23	4.00						-
Motion Type Motion Type - Motion Filing Description	Ð								
Client Reference Number	0			Comments to Court add comment here			0	0	
Courtesy Copies	0			Preliminary Copies			0		
Filing on Behalf of									
'Select the parties you are filing on be	half of				0 0				
Lead Document (Required)	I.								×
Academic_Calendar_Fall_2017 Description	.pdf 195.54 ke	3 Secu	urity			Auto-Rec	laction		•
Motions	0 0	Cli	ick to se	lect Security	-	A	uto-Red	action	
Attachments									
Computer	<u>1</u>			Cloud	÷.	<b>;</b>	<b>(</b>		0

Figure 9.81 – Example of a Filings Section with a Motion Filing Code and Motion Type Selected

## Setting the Maximum Fee Amount for a Filing

Filers can specify the maximum amount that fees associated with a filing should not exceed. Filers enter the amount in the **Fees Not To Exceed** field in the **Fees** section of a filing. If, during the court review process, the Reviewer changes the filing so that the fees exceed the filer-specified maximum amount, the Reviewer will be notified, and the change will not be accepted.

#### Note: The Fees Not To Exceed field is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To set the maximum fee amount for a filing, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Start a New Case.

#### Note: You can also click Start a New Case on the Filer Dashboard in the New Filing section.

	*
Filer Dashboard	
My Filing Activity	New Filing
Pending	Start a New Case Use a Template
Accepted	File into Existing Case
Returned	
Drafts	Need help getting started?
Served	
View All	

Figure 9.82 – Filer Dashboard Page

#### The Start a New Case page is displayed.

- 2. Complete the details for the new case by using the drop-down lists in the required fields in the **Case Information** section.
  - Save Changes
- 3. After completing the required fields, click
- 4. Complete the required fields in the **Party Information** section.
- 5. After completing the fields for all parties, click
- 6. Enter the filing details for the case in the Filings section.
- 7. After you have added all of the filings to the case and saved the changes, verify that the service contacts are correct. If you want to add another service contact, select an option from the **Actions** drop-down list in the **Service Contacts** section.

#### Save Changes



to cancel the action.

9. Complete the required fields in the **Fees** section:

8. Click

Fees			C —
-	<ul> <li>Acknowledgement</li> </ul>		
		Description Filing Fee	Amount \$0.00 Filing Total: \$0.00
		Total Filing Fee Payment Service Fee E-File Fee Court E-File Fee Taxes (for non-court fees)	\$0.00 \$0.10 \$1.00 \$1.00 \$0.08 Envelope Total: \$2.18
		Payment Account	
		EO ECHECK	
		Fees Not To Exceed	
		2.00	
		View Unavailable Payment Accounts	
		Party Responsible for Fees	
		John Defendant MD	•
		Filing Attorney	
		James Crain	-
		Filer Type	
		Default	
			Undo Save Changes

Figure 9.83 – Sample Fees Section

- a. From the **Payment Account** drop-down list, select a payment account to pay the filing fee.
- b. Type an amount in the Fees Not To Exceed field.

Note: The amount that you enter in this field is a filer-specified amount. If the filing fees exceed this amount, the user will receive an error message and will not be allowed to continue with the filing until the error is corrected.

- c. Select the party responsible for the filing fees from the Party Responsible for Fees drop-down list.
- d. Select a filing attorney from the Filing Attorney drop-down list.
- e. Select a filer type for the payment account used to pay the filing fees from the **Filer Type** drop-down list.

10. After completing the required fields for the filing, click

Save Changes

to save your changes, or click

Undo

to cancel the action.

## **Court Fees for Additional Case Parties**

The system supports the ability to configure court fees that are to be applied to a party type.

## Note: The ability to collect court fees is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

When a specific combination of node, case type, and party type matches the configured rule, a court fee is assessed for additional parties that are added to a case. The configuration is client-specific. For example, a fee may not be assessed for the first defendant, but a fee may be charged for each additional defendant.

Fees			-
	← Acknowledgement	Description Filing Fee	Amount \$0.00 Filing Total: \$0.00
		Total Filing Fee E-File Fee Court E-File Fee Party Fee: 3rd Party Defendant (1 x \$6.00 Payment Account	\$0.00 \$1.00 \$1.00 \$1.00 \$6.00 Envelope Total: \$8.00
		DD	
		View Unavailable Payment Accounts	
		Party Responsible for Fees	
		Peter Smith	· · · · · ·
		Filing Attorney	
		Thomas Crump	-
		Filer Type	
		Default	•
			Undo Save Changes

Figure 9.84 – Fees Section with Party Fees Displayed

## **Submission Agreements**

The court may elect to have a submission agreement that is specific to the terms of the e-filing rules. In this case, a dialog box is displayed in which you must select a check box before continuing with your filing.

Note: Submission agreements are configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Submission Agreements
I confirm that I have either submitted notice of service OR served parties electronically.
This is an example of another disclaimer.

Figure 9.85 – Submission Agreements Dialog Box

## Viewing the Envelope Summary

The envelope summary provides a summary of case information, such as the location of the filing, the parties involved in the case, filing details, fees, and payments for the case. The date and time that the filing was submitted are also displayed. The time stamp corresponds to the time zone in which the filing occurred.

The party, filings, and fees information must be complete before you can view the envelope summary. A payment account must be assigned to the case to complete the filing process.

To view the envelope summary, perform the following steps:

1. Complete the required information in the **Case Information**, **Party Information**, **Filings**, and **Fees** sections.

Summary

2. After you have completed the fields in each section, click

The Envelope Summary page is displayed.

Summary - Draft # 1496	589		
Review and submit your enve	lope		
Case Information			+
Party Information			-
Party Type	Party Name	Lead Attorney	
Plaintiff	Felicity Jones	Harvey Birdman	
Defendant	Joseph Smith MD	Alice Cochran	-
Filings			+
Service Contacts			+
Fees			-
	Acknowledgement		
		Description Filing Fee	Amount \$0.00 Filing Total: \$0.00
		Total Filing Fee Payment Service Fee E-File Fee Court E-File Fee	\$0.00 \$0.05 \$1.00 \$1.00 Envelope Total: \$2.05
Party Responsible for Fees Payment Account	Joseph Smith American ExpressAmerican ExpressAmerican ExpressAmerican ExpressAmerican ExpressAmerican ExpressAmerican ExpressAmerican ExpressAmerican ExpressAmerican ExpressAmerican		
Filing Attorney Filer Type	Harvey Birdman Default		
Back Submit			

Figure 9.86 – Envelope Summary Page

3. Review the page. After you are satisfied with the information in your filing, click

# **10** Redaction Feature

### Topics covered in this chapter

- Entering a Filing with Redacted Documents
- Deleting a Redaction
- Working with an Existing Redaction
- Redaction Editor Toolbar
- Redaction Errors

In Release 2018.0 and later, the Odyssey File & Serve system supports the Redaction feature. Filers can redact a document, view the redacted document, and then make modifications, if necessary, before uploading the redacted document to the case management system.

Note: The Redaction feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: You can perform redactions by using the Redaction Editor (which is displayed as the *Tyler Content Manager* window). This window opens in a separate tab in your browser. You must enable pop-ups in your browser settings to view the Redaction Editor (*Tyler Content Manager* window) and to perform redactions. The icons that are visible in the Redaction Editor (*Tyler Content Manager* window) may differ slightly from the screen shots contained in this document.

The following data is automatically redacted:

- Social Security Numbers
- Tax ID Numbers (EINs)
- · Passport Numbers
- Credit Card Numbers
- Driver's License Numbers
- Account Numbers
- Government ID Numbers
- Names of Minors Listed as Parties on the Case
- Dates of Birth of Minors
- · Addresses of Minors Listed on the Case

## **Entering a Filing with Redacted Documents**

You can enter a filing in which you upload a redacted lead document and redacted attachments if applicable.

Note: Waivers are not permitted when using the Redaction feature.

#### Note: The Redaction feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To enter a filing with redacted documents, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Start a New Case.

Note: You can also click Start a New Case on the Filer Dashboard in the New Filing section.

#### The Start a New Case page is displayed.

2. Complete the details for the new case by using the drop-down lists in the required fields in the **Case Information** section.

Save Changes

Save Changes

- 3. After completing all required fields in the **Case Information** section, click
- 4. Enter the required information in the **Party Information** section, and then click
- 5. Enter the filing details for the case in the Filings section:

Filings						-
Enter the details for this filing						
Filing Type	Filing Code					
EFile	Acknowledg	ement				-
Filing Description						
Client Reference Number		Comment	s to Court			
	0					
Courtesy Copies		Preliminar	ry Copies			
	0				0	
Due Date						
10						
Filing on Behalf of						
'Select the parties you are filing on behalf of						
Lead Document (Required)						
Computer			Cloud	**		0
<b>.</b>				*		Ŭ
Attachments						
Computer			Cloud		-	0
<u>t.</u>				- <del>V</del>		0
Optional Services and Fees						
Optional Services and Fees	1	Fee Amount	Quantity	/	Fee Total	
				٠	Add Optional Serv	ices and Fees
					Undo Sa	ve Changes

#### Figure 10.1 – Filings Section

- a. Select a filing type from the Filing Type drop-down list.
- b. Select a filing code from the Filing Code drop-down list.

A message is displayed, informing you that a waiver cannot be used when performing a redaction.

Filings	_	_					-
Enter the details for this filing Filing Type EFileAndServe	Filing Code Acknowledgement						•
Filing Description							
Client Reference Number	0	comments to Court			0	0	
	0	add comment nere			0	•	
Courtesy Copies		Preliminary Copies					
	0				0		
Due Date							
Filing on Behalf of							
'Select the parties you are filing on behalf of			0	0			
By using Auto-Redaction, you will be charg You will NOT be able to use a waiver.	ed \$5.00 for each redac	ted document.					

#### Figure 10.2 – Message in the Filings Section

- c. Type a description of the filing in the Filing Description field.
- d. Type a client reference number in the Client Reference Number field.

Note: A client reference number is a client-created number for internal purposes only. Most courts do not see or refer to the Client Reference Number field for the filing. This is an optional field.

- e. Type any relevant comments in the Comments to Court field.
- f. If you want to send courtesy copies of the filing to another party, type the recipient's email address in the **Courtesy Copies** field.
- g. If you want to send preliminary copies of the filing to another party, type the recipient's email address in the **Preliminary Copies** field.
- h. Enter the date the filing is due in the **Due Date** field by clicking the calendar icon.

Note: The Due Date field is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

A calendar is displayed from which you can select the specified date.

i. Click the Filing on Behalf of field to select the parties from the drop-down list.

Note: The Filing on Behalf of feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

j. Click the **Lead Document** field to select a lead document to upload. If your document is stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the document is stored.

Note: Cloud services are configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system. If your system is configured for cloud services, you can upload documents from the following cloud storage providers: Google Drive<sup>™</sup> online storage service, Dropbox<sup>®</sup>, and Microsoft<sup>®</sup> OneDrive<sup>®</sup>.

Note: The Lead Document field is required. You can upload only one document as a lead document. Only the following file types are supported: PDF and TIFF.

Lead Document (Require	d)					
test.pdf 326.05 kB						×
Description			Security		Auto-Redaction	
test.pdf	0	0	Click to select Security	-	Auto-Redaction	

Figure 10.3 – Lead Document Field in the Filings Section

k. Type a name for the lead document in the **Description** field.

Note: Tyler can configure a maximum length for the document name at the client's request. When the maximum length is configured, if you assign a name to a document that exceeds the maximum character length, a warning message is displayed. If you see this type of warning message, you must assign a new name to the document before you can continue with the upload.

I. Select the level of security to attach to the document from the Security drop-down list.

m. If you want to have the document automatically redacted, click



n. Wait while the system performs the redactions.

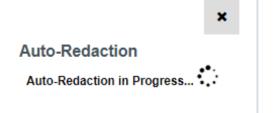


Figure 10.4 – Auto-Redaction in Progress Verification

The Auto-Redaction in Progress dialog box is displayed.

Auto-Redaction

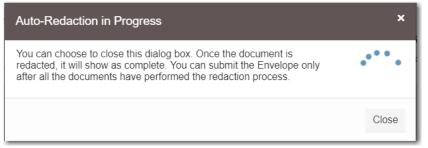


Figure 10.5 – Auto-Redaction in Progress Dialog Box

You can close the dialog box while you wait. When the auto-redaction is complete, the system displays the number of redactions that were found in the document.

o. If you want to view the redacted areas, click

The redacted document is displayed in the Redaction Editor (*Tyler Content Manager* window) in a new tab in your browser.

View/Edit Redaction(s)

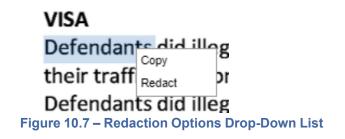
🐝 Tyler Content Manager	0
	$\mathbf{B}$ $\times$
Court - HD-PDF-20181009151245-INDIVIDUAL	
	Î
Social security number: 446592626	
Us passport numbers: 340007237	
US Tax ID Number (ITIN): 911-71-1111	
Bank account numbers/financial account number: 9244239385	
Credit card number: 4865555097942641 Visa	
Driver's license number: 09003903	
Permanent Resident Card Numbers:	
HD-PDF-20181009151245-INDIVIDUAL.pdf	Ŧ

Figure 10.6 – Redaction Editor (Tyler Content Manager Window)

p. In the Redaction Editor (Tyler Content Manager window), perform manual redactions as necessary.

Click , and then highlight the area of the document that you want to redact. Continue to redact the desired sections of the document.

Note: Another way that you can apply a redaction on a text-based, non-scanned PDF document is to highlight the word directly on the image (click and drag), and then right-click to select Redact from the drop-down list.



Note: If you want to delete a redaction, right-click the specified redaction.

- q. When you are done performing the redactions, click
- r. Close the Redaction Editor (Tyler Content Manager window).

Note: Tyler recommends that you click the Close Viewer icon ( \_\_\_\_\_ ) or the Save and Close

Viewer icon ( ) to close the view rather than clicking the browser's Close button.

s. If you have attachments to upload, click the Attachments field to select the documents to upload. If the attachments are stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the attachments are stored.

Note: Not all court locations accept attachments. If your court does not accept attachments, create the lead document and attachment as one document, and then upload the document in the Lead Document field.

Auto-Redaction

Perform the same

t. If you want to redact the attachment, click redaction steps for the attachment as you performed for the lead document.

The Optional Services and Fees section is displayed.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
			Add Optional Services and Fees	
			Undo Save Changes	

Figure 10.8 – Optional Services and Fees Section

u. If you want to add an optional service to the filing, click

Add Optional Services and Fees

The Optional Services and Fees field is displayed.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
	\$0.00		\$0.00	Actions 🔻
Optional Services and Fees Click to select Optional Service and Fee	T		( At	ld Optional Services and Fees
				Undo Save Changes

Figure 10.9 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section

v. Select the appropriate option from the Optional Services and Fees drop-down list.



Figure 10.10 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List

The Enter amount to be paid field is displayed.

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: The wording displayed on your system may differ from the example provided.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
Garnishment Payment I	\$0.00		\$0.00	Actions -
			⊕ Ad	d Optional Services and Fees
Optional Services and Fees Garnishment Payment I - \$0.00	Enter amour	t to be paid		
				Add Another Filing
3			U	ndo Save Changes

Figure 10.11 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed

w. Enter the fee for the optional service in the Enter amount to be paid field.



The fee that you entered is displayed in the Fee Total column.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Tot	al
Garnishment Payment I	\$10.00	1	\$10.00	Actions -
				Add Optional Services and Fees
		$\searrow$		Add Another Filing
				Undo Save Changes

Figure 10.12 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed

y. Add more optional services if you want.

Note: If you try to add the same service twice, a warning message is displayed.

Note: If you want to remove an optional service before you save your changes, select Remove optional service from the Optional Service Actions drop-down list.

Actions 🔻
Remove optional service

Figure 10.13 – Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List

z. When you are done adding optional services, click

Save Changes

## Note: After you have added an optional service and saved the changes, you cannot edit that service. You must remove the service and then re-add it.

aa. If you want to add another filing to the case, click

Add Another Filing
--------------------

#### The top of the Filings section is displayed, where you can begin another filing.

ab. Click

Save Changes

to save your changes, or click

to cancel the action.

- 6. After you have added all of the filings to the case and saved the changes, verify that the service contacts are correct. If you want to add another service contact, select an option from the **Actions** drop-down list in the **Service Contacts** section.
- 7. Complete the required fields in the **Fees** section.

Note: The redaction fee is listed with the other filing fees.

Note: The wording displayed on your system may differ from the example provided.

Fees			-
	- Acknowledgement		
		Description Filing Fee	Amount \$0.00 Filing Total: \$0.00
		Total Filing Fee Payment Service Fee E-File Fee Court E-File Fee Redaction Fee (1 x \$5.00)	\$0.00 \$1.00 \$1.00 \$1.00 \$5.00 Envelope Total: \$8.00
		Payment Account Click to select Payment Account	-
		Party Responsible for Fees Click to select Party Responsible for Fe	2995
		Filing Attorney	
		Click to select Filing Attorney	00
		Click to select Filer Type	<b>*</b>
			Undo Save Changes





9. Click to review a summary of your filing.

10. When you are satisfied with the information in your filing, click

## Deleting a Redaction

After you mark a section to be redacted and before you close the Redaction Editor (*Tyler Content Manager* window), you can delete the specified redaction.

Submit

Note: The Redaction feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: You must enable pop-ups in your browser settings to view the Redaction Editor (*Tyler Content Manager* window).

To delete a redaction in a document before you have closed the Redaction Editor (*Tyler Content Manager* window), perform the following steps:

1. Right-click the specified redaction.

The Annotation Notes dialog box is displayed.



Figure 10.15 – Annotation Notes Dialog Box

Note: On the *Annotation Notes* dialog box, you can annotate the redaction, copy the redaction, or cut the redaction and paste it in another part of the document. You can also view a detailed

history of the redactions that were performed in the document. Click to view the detailed history.

2. Click to delete the redaction.

The Delete Annotation dialog box is displayed.



Figure 10.16 – Delete Annotation Dialog Box

3. Click Delete to delete the specified redaction.

## Working with an Existing Redaction

You can resize or move an existing redaction in the Redaction Editor (Tyler Content Manager window).

Note: The Redaction feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: You must enable pop-ups in your browser settings to view the Redaction Editor (*Tyler Content Manager* window).

To work with an existing redaction, perform the following steps:

- 1. Turn off the manual redaction capability by clicking
- 2. Locate the existing redaction that you want to resize or move, and then click the block of text.
- 3. Resize the redaction, or move the redaction to another location in the document.
- 4. When you are done, click to save your changes, or click to save your changes and close the viewer.

## **Redaction Editor Toolbar**

You can use icons to navigate in the Redaction Editor (which is displayed as the *Tyler Content Manager* window).

Note: The icons that are visible in the Redaction Editor (*Tyler Content Manager* window) may differ slightly from the screen shots contained in this document.

The following table describes the icons in the Redaction Editor (Tyler Content Manager window).

lcon	Description
-	Click this icon to begin performing a redaction.
	Click this icon to stop performing a redaction.

Icon	Description
8	Click this icon to save the document.
	Click this icon to save and close the document.
×	Click this icon to close the <i>Tyler Content Manager</i> (TCM) viewer.
€,	Click this icon to zoom in to a particular place in the document.
Θ_	Click this icon to zoom out.
	Click this icon to rubberband (that is, draw a border around) an area of the document in which you want to zoom.
9	Click this icon to magnify an area of the document.
<b>↓</b>	Click this icon to fit the document to the window.
1	Click this icon to fit the document to the height of the window.
•••	Click this icon to fit the document to the width of the window.
	Click this icon to view the first page of the document.
•	Click this icon to view the previous page of the document.
1 / 2	Use this window to view the current page of the document and the length of the document.
Þ	Click this icon to view the next page of the document.
	Click this icon to view the last page of the document.
C	Click this icon to rotate the document to the right.

Icon	Description
2	Click this icon to rotate the document to the left.
C <sup>1</sup>	Click this icon to download the document. Note: You will be prompted to save the document before you download it.
	Click this icon to display the thumbnail pane, where you can then navigate through the pages of the document. The thumbnail pane is displayed. Note: Click the icon again to close the thumbnail pane.

When the thumbnail pane is displayed, additional document options become available.



## Figure 10.17 – Example of a Thumbnail Pane

The following table describes the icons in the thumbnail pane.

lcon	Description
h	Click this icon in the thumbnail pane to view the pages of the document in the Redaction Editor.
<	Click this icon in the thumbnail pane to display the previous annotation page.

lcon	Description
>	Click this icon in the thumbnail pane to display the next annotation page.
<b>Y</b>	Click this icon in the thumbnail pane to view only the pages that have a redaction on them.

## **Redaction Errors**

Occasionally, a document may fail to be redacted automatically. If this situation occurs, you can still redact the specified document manually.

If a document fails to be redacted during the automatic redaction process, an error icon is displayed to the right of the **Auto-Redaction** field.

Minor Party with DOB.pdf 35.9	93 kB				×
Description			Security	Auto-Redaction	A
Minor Party with DOB.pdf	0	0	Click to select Security	View/Edit Redaction	

Figure 10.18 – Error Icon Displayed in the Auto-Redaction Section

Pause on the Error icon to view a tooltip.

A	
(S) Auto-redaction could not be comp button to manually redact the docu	oleted. You may still use the View/Edit Redaction ument.

Figure 10.19 – Tooltip Displayed in the Auto-Redaction Section

## **11** File into an Existing Case

#### Topics covered in this chapter

- Filing into an Existing Case from the Filing History Page
- Filing into an Existing Case from the Bookmarks Page
- Filing into an Existing Case from the Filer Dashboard Page
- Filing into an Existing Case with an Ad Damnum Amount
- Creating a Service Only Filing
- Filing an Appeal to an Existing Case

Once a new case has been created by the courts, you can file into the existing case.

## Note: Some cases are restricted by source type. If you attempt to file into a restricted case, an error message will be displayed, and you will not be able to access that case.

Use one of the following methods to file into a case:

- On the *Filing History* page, locate the case that you want to file into. From the **Actions** drop-down list for the specified case, select **File Into Case**.
- On the *Bookmarks* page, locate the case that you want to file into. From the **Actions** drop-down list for the specified case, select **File Into Case**.
- On the Filer Dashboard page, click File into Existing Case.
- On the *Filer Dashboard* page, from the **Actions** drop-down list, select **File Into Existing Case**.

## Filing into an Existing Case from the Filing History Page

To file into an existing case from the *Filing History* page, perform the following steps:

1. On the Filer Dashboard page, from the Actions drop-down list, click Filing History.

The Filing History page is displayed.

Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #	
	016-021301 - In The tarted Thursday, July 27, 2		Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions
Envelope # 3836		, 2017 at 11:08 AM CS	T by on behalf	of Dewey Dalton	Actions
Under Review	Acknowledgement	EFile			
			by Hopkins (United States by on behalf of	,	Actions
Draft	Service Only	Serve			3
Draft	Acknowledgement	EFile			3
Draft # 38366 Draft # 383662 st		2017 at 10:47 AM CST	by son behalf of	f Tim Cook	Actions
			Hopkins (United States ST by on beha		Actions
Accepted	Acknowledgement	EFile			
Case # CR-2	016-021301 - In The	Matter Of Horatio	Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions
<ul><li>▲ 1 2</li></ul>	3 4 5	N N 20	) 🔹 items per page	1 20	of 2925 items

Figure 11.1 – Filing History Page

- 2. Locate the case that you want to file into.
- 3. From the Actions drop-down list for the specified case, select File Into Case.

Actions
File Into Case
File Into Case With Template
Service Contacts

Figure 11.2 – Actions Drop-Down List

The **Case Information** fields are already populated since this is an existing case.

The Case Cross Reference Number section is displayed after the Case Information section.

Note: The Case Cross Reference Number feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Case Cross Reference Number			
Cross Reference Type "Warrant Number	er" is required and must be 6 numbers long		
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type		
	Uniform Case Number		
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Typ	be and the second se	
		Undo Save Changes	

Figure 11.3 – Case Cross Reference Number Section

4. Type the case cross reference number in the Case Cross Reference Number field.

Note: The case cross reference number must be six numbers long.

5. Select the case cross reference type from the Case Cross Reference Type drop-down list.

Case Cross Reference Type	
Property PIN	-
	Q
	re
Property PIN	

### Figure 11.4 – Case Cross Reference Type Drop-Down List

		Add Case Cross Reference Number
6.	Click	

The case cross reference number and case cross reference type that you added are displayed.

Case Cross Reference Number		-
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type	
	Uniform Case Number	Add Case Cross Reference Number
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type	
234567	Case Cross Reference Number	Actions 🔻
456324	Uniform Case Number	Actions -
789065	Warrant Number (CM)	Actions -
		Undo Save Changes

Figure 11.5 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section

- 7. If you want to add another case cross reference to the filing, repeat steps 4 through 6. Continue adding case cross references until you are done.
- 8. If you want to remove a case cross reference that you previously entered, select **Remove** from the **Actions** drop-down list.

	Actions -
Remove	

Figure 11.6 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List

9. When you are done adding all of the case cross reference numbers to the filing, click

## Save Changes

The **Party Information** fields are already populated since this is an existing case. You can immediately view the parties associated with the case.

10. Complete the filing details in the **Filings** section.

Filings					-
Enter the details for this filing					
Filing Type	Filing Code				
EFile	Acknowledgement				· · · · ·
Filing Description					
Client Reference Number		Comments to Court			
	0				
Courtesy Copies		Preliminary Copies			
	0			0	
Due Date					
Filing on Behalf of					
'Select the parties you are filing on behalf of					
Lead Document (Required)					
Computer		Cloud			
<u>1</u>		4	- 😂	<b>(</b>	0
Attachments					
Computer		Cloud			
<b>1</b>		4	- 😂	<b>(</b>	0
Optional Services and Fees					
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amo	unt Qu	uantity	Fee Total	
				Add Optional Se	ervices and Fees
				Undo	Save Changes

Figure 11.7 – Filings Section

a. Select a filing type from the Filing Type drop-down list.

A default filing type can be configured for existing case filings. The default filing type can be set to **EFileAndServe** or just **EFile**.

Note: Serve is not a default option.

Filing Type	
EFile	-
	ৎ
EFile	
Serve	
EFileAndServe	

Figure 11.8 – Filing Type Drop-Down List

b. Select a filing code from the Filing Code drop-down list.

Filings		-
Enter the details for this filing Filing Type	Filing Code	
EFile	Click to select Filing Code	-
Filing Description	Click to select Filing Code	Q.
	A Non-Docketed Event	
Client Reference Number	Abstract Of Judgment - \$4.00 Acknowledgement Acknowledgement - No Docs Required	
Courtesy Copies	Acknowledgment Of Paternity - \$10.50	-
	0	

Figure 11.9 – Filing Code Drop-Down List

After you select the filing code, the fee associated with the filing code is displayed.

Filings		-
Enter the details for this filing		
Filing Type		Filing Code
EFile	-	Abstract Of Judgment - \$4.00

#### Figure 11.10 – Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed

- c. Type a description of the filing in the Filing Description field.
- d. Type a client reference number in the **Client Reference Number** field.

Note: A client reference number is a client-created number for internal purposes only. Most courts do not see or refer to the Client Reference Number field for the filing. This is an optional field.

- e. Type any relevant comments in the Comments to Court field.
- f. If you want to send courtesy copies of the filing to another party, type the recipient's email address in the **Courtesy Copies** field.
- g. If you want to send preliminary copies of the filing to another party, type the recipient's email address in the **Preliminary Copies** field.
- h. Enter the date the filing is due in the **Due Date** field by clicking the calendar icon.

Note: The Due Date field is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

A calendar is displayed from which you can select the specified date.

Due Date								
10								
٩			July 20	15		+		
Su	Мо	Ти	We	Th	Fr	Sa		
28	3 29	) 3(	) 1	2	3	4		
5	5 6	5 7	7 8	9	10	11		
12	2 13	3 14	4 15	16	17	18		
19	) 20	) 21	1 22	23	24	25		
26	5 27	28	3 29	30	31	1		
2	2 3	3 4	4 5	6	7	8		
		Thurse	day, July	23, 201	5			

Figure 11.11 – Due Date Calendar

i. Click the Filing on Behalf of field to select the parties from the drop-down list.

Note: The Filing on Behalf of feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Filings			<b>Z</b> –
Enter the details for this filing Filing Type EFile	Filing Code		
Filing Description			
Example Description			
Client Reference Number		Comments to Court	
01000101	Θ		
Courtesy Copies		Preliminary Copies	
	0		θ
Due Date 10/12/2016			
Filing on Behalf of			
1			
Mary Adams			
Johnson Cleaners			

Figure 11.12 – Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section

j. Click the **Lead Document** field to select a lead document to upload. If your document is stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the document is stored.

Note: Cloud services are configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system. If your system is configured for cloud services, you can upload documents from the following cloud storage providers: Google Drive<sup>™</sup> online storage service, Dropbox<sup>®</sup>, and Microsoft<sup>®</sup> OneDrive<sup>®</sup>.

Note: The Lead Document field is required. Only one document can be uploaded as a lead document.

Lead Document (Required)			
Computer	Cloud	\$	0
Attachments			
Computer	Cloud	-	0

Figure 11.13 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section

k. Type a name for the lead document in the **Description** field.

Note: Tyler can configure a maximum length for the document name at the client's request. When configured, if a user assigns a name to a document that exceeds the maximum character length, a warning message is displayed. If you see this type of warning message, you must assign a new name to the document before you can continue with the upload.

I. Click the **Security** drop-down list to select the level of security to attach to the document.

Lead Document (Required)		
AcademicCalendarSpring_test.pdf 34.64 kB		×
Description	Security	
Acknowledgement	Click to select Security	-
		Q
	Click to select Security	
Attachments	General Document	
Computer	Public (G)	
<b>.</b>	Sealed (G)	

Figure 11.14 – Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section

m. If you have attachments to upload, click the Attachments field to select the documents to upload. If the attachments are stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the attachments are stored.

Note: Not all court locations accept attachments. If your court does not accept attachments, create the lead document and attachment as one document, and upload the document in the Lead Document field.

The **Optional Services and Fees** section is displayed.

Optional Services and Fees			
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total
			Add Optional Services and Fees
			Undo Save Changes

Figure 11.15 – Optional Services and Fees Section

n. If you want to add an optional service to the filing, click

Add Optional Services and Fees

The Optional Services and Fees field is displayed.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
	\$0.00		\$0.00	Actions 👻
			(+) Ac	dd Optional Services and Fees
Optional Services and Fees				
Click to select Optional Service and Fee	-			
				Undo Save Changes

Figure 11.16 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section

o. Select the appropriate option from the Optional Services and Fees drop-down list.



Figure 11.17 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List

The Enter amount to be paid field is displayed.

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: The wording displayed on your system may differ from the example provided.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
Garnishment Payment I	\$0.00		\$0.00	Actions 🗸
			⊕ A	dd Optional Services and Fees
Optional Services and Fees	Enter amour	t to be paid		
Garnishment Payment I - \$0.00	<b>-</b> 0			
				Add Another Filing
$\square$			l	Jndo Save Changes

Figure 11.18 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed

p. Enter the fee for the optional service in the Enter amount to be paid field.



The fee that you entered is displayed in the Fee Total column.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Tot	al
Garnishment Payment I	\$10.00	1	\$10.00	Actions -
				Add Optional Services and Fees
		$\searrow$		Add Another Filing
				Undo Save Changes

Figure 11.19 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed

r. Add more optional services if you want.

Note: If you try to add the same service twice, a warning message is displayed.

Note: If you want to remove an optional service before you save your changes, select Remove optional service from the Optional Service Actions drop-down list.

Actions 🔻
Remove optional service

Figure 11.20 – Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List

s. When you are done adding optional services, click

Save Changes

Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
Certified Copies	\$6.00	3	\$18.00	Actions -
Priority Processing	\$4.00	1	\$4.00	Actions
			⊕ Add C	Optional Services and Fees
				Add Another Filing
			Un	do Save Changes

Figure 11.21 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved

Note: After you have added an optional service and saved the changes, you cannot edit that service. You must remove the service and then re-add it.

Add Another Filing

t. If you want to add another filing to the case, click

The top of the **Filings** section is displayed, where you can begin another filing.

u. After you have added all of the filings to the case and saved the changes, verify that the service contacts are correct. If you want to add another service contact, select an option from the Actions drop-down list in the Service Contacts section.

Note: If you forget to add your name to the service contact list, the system will automatically add it for you, if the system is configured to do so.

v. Click Save Changes to save your changes, or click Undo to cancel the action.

11. Complete the fields in the **Fees** section.

Note: Your credit card is authorized when submitted. However, the transaction fees are not posted to the credit card account until the court accepts the filing. Once the filing is accepted, the total filing fee to be submitted for the filing is displayed.

Fees			-
	✓ Proposed Order		
		Description Filing Fee	Amount \$0.00 Filing Total: \$0.00
		Total Filing Fee E-File Fee Court E-File Fee	\$0.00 \$1.00 \$1.00 Envelope Total: \$2.00
		Payment Account	
		Click to select Payment Account	-
		View Unavailable Payment Accounts	
		Party Responsible for Fees	
		Click to select Party Responsible for Fee	s 🗸
		Filing Attorney	
		Click to select Filing Attorney	-
		Filer Type	_
		Default	
		U	ndo Save Changes

Figure 11.22 – Fees Section

a. Select a payment account from the Payment Account drop-down list.

Note: If you enter incorrect payment information in the Payment Account field, you will receive an error message stating that the account information you entered is invalid. You must correct the payment information before you can continue with your filing.

- b. Select the party that is responsible for paying the fees from the **Party Responsible for Fees** dropdown list.
- c. Select the filing attorney from the Filing Attorney drop-down list.
- d. Select the filer type from the Filer Type drop-down list.

Filer Type		
Click to select Filer Type		
	٩	
Click to select Filer Type		
AutoReview		
Default		
ProSe		

Figure 11.23 – Filer Type Drop-Down List

e. Click Save Changes to save your changes, or click Undo to cancel the action.
12. After completing the fields in all of the sections on the page, perform one of the following actions:
Click Save as Draft to stop working on your filing and resume work at a later time.
Click     Summary     to review a summary of your filing.
13. If you clicked , review the filing for accuracy. If you need to make any changes, click
Back to return to the previous page. Make any necessary corrections, and then click again.
14. When you are satisfied with the information in your filing, click

A new envelope of your filing is included on the *Filing History* page.

# Filing into an Existing Case from the Bookmarks Page

To file into an existing case from the *Bookmarks* page, perform the following steps:

 On the *Filer Dashboard* page, from the **Actions** drop-down list, click **Bookmarks**. The *Bookmarks* page is displayed.

Search			
Case Number	Location	Description	
CC-15-1375	OFS QA 2014		Actions
8675309	OFS Non-Integrated		Actions
CV-2016-008764	OFS MockCMS	Jane Doe vs Smith Apartments	Actions
CV-2016-008669	OFS MockCMS	Peter Plaintiff vs Daniel Defendant	Actions
CC-16-430	OFS QA 2014		Actions
CC-16-381	OFS QA 2012	Jessy James v. Mark Twain	Actions
CC-16-379	OFS QA 2012	maricio chantre v. brian woodson	Actions
CC-16-353	OFS QA 2012		Actions
CC-16-311	OFS QA 2012	lee nabol v. tom james	Actions
2015-CV-0097	QAJUD (Odyssey Mainline QA)	Test Plaintiff VSTest Defendant	Actions
			10 total item

#### Figure 11.24 – Bookmarks Page

- 2. Locate the case that you want to file into.
- 3. From the Actions drop-down list for the specified case, select File Into Case.

File Into Case View Service Contacts Remove Bookmark

Figure 11.25 – Actions Drop-Down List

The Case Information fields are already populated since this is an existing case.

The Case Cross Reference Number section is displayed after the Case Information section.

Note: The Case Cross Reference Number feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Case Cross Reference Number		-		
Cross Reference Type "Warrant Number" is required and must be 6 numbers long				
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type			
	Uniform Case Number			
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Typ	e		
		Undo Save Changes		

Figure 11.26 – Case Cross Reference Number Section

4. Type the case cross reference number in the Case Cross Reference Number field.

Note: The case cross reference number must be six numbers long.

5. Select the case cross reference type from the Case Cross Reference Type drop-down list.

Case Cross Reference Type	
Property PIN	-
	Q
	re
Property PIN	

Figure 11.27 – Case Cross Reference Type Drop-Down List

		Add Case Cross Reference Number
6.	Click	

The case cross reference number and case cross reference type that you added are displayed.

Case Cross Reference Number		-
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type	Add Case Cross Reference Number
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type	
234567	Case Cross Reference Number	Actions 🔻
456324	Uniform Case Number	Actions 🕶
789065	Warrant Number (CM)	Actions 🕶
		Undo Save Changes

Figure 11.28 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section

- 7. If you want to add another case cross reference to the filing, repeat steps 4 through 6. Continue adding case cross references until you are done.
- 8. If you want to remove a case cross reference that you previously entered, select **Remove** from the **Actions** drop-down list.

	Actions -
Remove	

#### Figure 11.29 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List

9. When you are done adding all of the case cross reference numbers to the filing, click

#### Save Changes

The **Party Information** fields are already populated since this is an existing case. You can immediately view the parties associated with the case.

10. Complete the filing details in the **Filings** section.

Filings	-	-		-	-
Enter the details for this filing Filing Type EFile	Filing Code Acknowledgement				
Filing Description					
Client Reference Number	0	Comments to Court			
Courtesy Copies	θ	Preliminary Copies		0	
Due Date					
Filing on Behalf of 'Select the parties you are filing on behalf of					
Lead Document (Required)					
Computer		Cloud	-	6	0
Attachments					
Computer		Cloud			0
Optional Services and Fees					
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amou	unt Qu	uantity	Fee Total	
				Add Optional     Undo	Services and Fees Save Changes

Figure 11.30 – Filings Section

a. Select a filing type from the Filing Type drop-down list.

A default filing type can be configured for existing case filings. The default filing type can be set to **EFileAndServe** or just **EFile**.

Note: Serve is not a default option.

Filing Type	
EFile	-
	ঽ
EFile	
Serve	
EFileAndServe	

Figure 11.31 – Filing Type Drop-Down List

b. Select a filing code from the Filing Code drop-down list.

Filings		—
Enter the details for this filing	Filing Code	
EFile	Click to select Filing Code	-
Filing Description	Olisk te selest Filles Code	Q
	Click to select Filing Code A Non-Docketed Event	
Client Reference Number	Abstract Of Judgment - \$4.00 Acknowledgement Acknowledgement - No Docs Required	
Courtesy Copies	Acknowledgment Of Paternity - \$10.50	-
	0	

Figure 11.32 – Filing Code Drop-Down List

After you select the filing code, the fee associated with the filing code is displayed.

Filings		-
Enter the details for this filing		
Filing Type		Filing Code
EFile	-	Abstract Of Judgment - \$4.00

#### Figure 11.33 – Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed

- c. Type a description of the filing in the Filing Description field.
- d. Type a client reference number in the Client Reference Number field.

Note: A client reference number is a client-created number for internal purposes only. Most courts do not see or refer to the Client Reference Number field for the filing. This is an optional field.

- e. Type any relevant comments in the Comments to Court field.
- f. If you want to send courtesy copies of the filing to another party, type the recipient's email address in the **Courtesy Copies** field.
- g. If you want to send preliminary copies of the filing to another party, type the recipient's email address in the **Preliminary Copies** field.
- h. Enter the date the filing is due in the **Due Date** field by clicking the calendar icon.

Note: The Due Date field is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

A calendar is displayed from which you can select the specified date.

Due Date								
10								
٩				July 201	15		+	
Su	Мо		Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	
28	3 2	29	30	1	2	3	4	
(	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
12	2 1	3	14	15	16	17	18	
19	9 2	20	21	22	23	24	25	
26	5 2	27	28	29	30	31	1	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
		Т	hursd	ay, July	23, 201	5		

Figure 11.34 – Due Date Calendar

i. Click the Filing on Behalf of field to select the parties from the drop-down list.

Note: The Filing on Behalf of feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Filings			<b>2</b> –
Enter the details for this filing Filing Type EFile	Filing Code		1
Filing Description			
Example Description			
Client Reference Number		Comments to Court	
01000101	0		
Courtesy Copies		Preliminary Copies	
	0		0
Due Date 10/12/2016			
Filing on Behalf of			
Mary Adams			
Johnson Cleaners			

Figure 11.35 – Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section

j. Click the **Lead Document** field to select a lead document to upload. If your document is stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the document is stored.

Note: Cloud services are configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system. If your system is configured for cloud services, you can upload documents from the following cloud storage providers: Google Drive<sup>™</sup> online storage service, Dropbox<sup>®</sup>, and Microsoft<sup>®</sup> OneDrive<sup>®</sup>.

Note: The Lead Document field is required. Only one document can be uploaded as a lead document.

Lead Document (Required)				
Computer	<u>t</u>	Cloud	\$	0
Attachments				
Computer	<u>1</u>	Cloud	**	0

Figure 11.36 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section

k. Type a name for the lead document in the **Description** field.

Note: Tyler can configure a maximum length for the document name at the client's request. When configured, if a user assigns a name to a document that exceeds the maximum character length, a warning message is displayed. If you see this type of warning message, you must assign a new name to the document before you can continue with the upload.

I. Click the Security drop-down list to select the level of security to attach to the document.

Lead Document (Required)		
AcademicCalendarSpring_test.pdf 34.64 kB		×
Description	Security	
Acknowledgement	Click to select Security	-
		۹
	Click to select Security	
Attachments	General Document	
Computer	Public (G)	
<b>±</b>	Sealed (G)	

Figure 11.37 – Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section

m. If you have attachments to upload, click the Attachments field to select the documents to upload. If the attachments are stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the attachments are stored.

Note: Not all court locations accept attachments. If your court does not accept attachments, create the lead document and attachment as one document, and upload the document in the Lead Document field.

The Optional Services and Fees section is displayed.

Optional Services and Fees			
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total
			Add Optional Services and Fees
			Undo Save Changes

Figure 11.38 – Optional Services and Fees Section

n. If you want to add an optional service to the filing, click

Add Optional Services and Fees

The Optional Services and Fees field is displayed.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
	\$0.00		\$0.00	Actions 🔻
			() Add	Optional Services and Fees
Optional Services and Fees				
Click to select Optional Service and Fee	•			
			U	Indo Save Changes

Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section

o. Select the appropriate option from the Optional Services and Fees drop-down list.



Figure 11.40 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List

The Enter amount to be paid field is displayed.

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: The wording displayed on your system may differ from the example provided.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
Garnishment Payment I	\$0.00		\$0.00	Actions -
			• Ad	d Optional Services and Fees
Optional Services and Fees Garnishment Payment I - \$0.00	Enter amour	nt to be paid		
				Add Another Filing
2			U	ndo Save Changes

Figure 11.41 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed

p. Enter the fee for the optional service in the Enter amount to be paid field.



The fee that you entered is displayed in the Fee Total column.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Tot	al
Garnishment Payment I	\$10.00	1	\$10.00	Actions -
				Add Optional Services and Fees
		$\square$		Add Another Filing
				Undo Save Changes

Figure 11.42 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed

r. Add more optional services if you want.

Note: If you try to add the same service twice, a warning message is displayed.

Note: If you want to remove an optional service before you save your changes, select Remove optional service from the Optional Service Actions drop-down list.

Actions 🔻
Remove optional service

Figure 11.43 – Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List

s. When you are done adding optional services, click

Save Changes

Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
Certified Copies	\$6.00	3	\$18.00	Actions
Priority Processing	\$4.00	1	\$4.00	Actions
			⊕ Add	Optional Services and Fee
				Add Another Filing
			Lir	ndo Save Changes

Figure 11.44 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved

Note: After you have added an optional service and saved the changes, you cannot edit that service. You must remove the service and then re-add it.

Add Another Filing

t. If you want to add another filing to the case, click

The top of the **Filings** section is displayed, where you can begin another filing.

u. After you have added all of the filings to the case and saved the changes, verify that the service contacts are correct. If you want to add another service contact, select an option from the Actions drop-down list in the Service Contacts section.

Note: If you forget to add your name to the service contact list, the system will automatically add it for you, if the system is configured to do so.

v. Click Save Changes to save your changes, or click Undo to cancel the action.

11. Complete the fields in the **Fees** section.

Note: Your credit card is authorized when submitted. However, the transaction fees are not posted to the credit card account until the court accepts the filing. Once the filing is accepted, the total filing fee to be submitted for the filing is displayed.

Fees	_		-
		Description Filing Fee	Amount \$0.00 Filing Total: \$0.00
		Total Filing Fee E-File Fee Court E-File Fee	\$0.00 \$1.00 \$1.00 Envelope Total: \$2.00
		Payment Account	
		Click to select Payment Account	-
		View Unavailable Payment Accounts	
		Party Responsible for Fees	
		Click to select Party Responsible for Fees	-
		Filing Attorney	
		Click to select Filing Attorney	-
		Filer Type	
		Default	-
		Unde	Save Changes

Figure 11.45 – Fees Section

a. Select a payment account from the Payment Account drop-down list.

Note: If you enter incorrect payment information in the Payment Account field, you will receive an error message stating that the account information you entered is invalid. You must correct the payment information before you can continue with your filing.

- b. Select the party that is responsible for paying the fees from the **Party Responsible for Fees** dropdown list.
- c. Select the filing attorney from the Filing Attorney drop-down list.
- d. Select the filer type from the Filer Type drop-down list.

Filer Type	
Click to select Filer Type	-
	Q
Click to select Filer Type	
AutoReview	
Default	
ProSe	

Figure 11.46 – Filer Type Drop-Down List

e. Click Save Changes to save your changes, or click Undo to cancel the action.
12. After completing the fields in all of the sections on the page, perform one of the following actions:
Click Save as Draft to stop working on your filing and resume work at a later time.
Summary     to review a summary of your filing.
13. If you clicked , review the filing for accuracy. If you need to make any changes, click
Back to return to the previous page. Make any necessary corrections, and then click again.
14. When you are satisfied with the information in your filing, click

A new envelope of your filing is included on the *Filing History* page.

## Filing into an Existing Case from the Filer Dashboard Page

To file into an existing case from the *Filer Dashboard* page, perform the following steps:

1. On the Filer Dashboard page, click File into Existing Case.

Note: You could also click File Into Existing Case from the Actions drop-down list on the *Filer Dashboard* page.

The File Into Existing Case page is displayed.

File Into Existing Case	
Select a Location Location Click to select Location	Refine Location
Search for a Case by Case Number Party Name	
Case Number Case #	
Search Clear Search	

Figure 11.47 – File Into Existing Case Page

- 2. Select the county or district location from the Location drop-down list.
- 3. Select the specific court from the **Refine Location** drop-down list.

Note: The items in the list are based on the court that you previously selected.

Note: The location filtering feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

- 4. Click the search option that you plan to use: **Case Number** or **Party Name**.
- 5. Enter the search criteria, and then click **Search**.
- 6. When the correct case is displayed, select **File Into Case** from the **Actions** drop-down list for the specified case.

Actions	
File Into Case	
File Into Case With Template	
Service Contacts	

Figure 11.48 – Actions Drop-Down List

The **Case Information** fields are already populated since this is an existing case.

The Case Cross Reference Number section is displayed after the Case Information section.

Note: The Case Cross Reference Number feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Case Cross Reference Number				
Cross Reference Type "Warrant Number" is required and must be 6 numbers long				
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type			
	Uniform Case Number	Add Case Cross Reference Number     ■		
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type	e		
		Undo Save Changes		

Figure 11.49 – Case Cross Reference Number Section

7. Type the case cross reference number in the Case Cross Reference Number field.

Note: The case cross reference number must be six numbers long.

8. Select the case cross reference type from the Case Cross Reference Type drop-down list.

Case Cross Reference Type		
Property PIN	-	
	Q	
	re	
Property PIN		

#### Figure 11.50 – Case Cross Reference Type Drop-Down List

		Add Case Cross Reference Number
9.	Click	

The case cross reference number and case cross reference type that you added are displayed.

Case Cross Reference Number		-
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type Uniform Case Number	
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type	
234567	Case Cross Reference Number	Actions 🗸
456324	Uniform Case Number	Actions -
789065	Warrant Number (CM)	Actions -
		Undo Save Changes

Figure 11.51 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section

- 10. If you want to add another case cross reference to the filing, repeat steps 7 through 9. Continue adding case cross references until you are done.
- 11. If you want to remove a case cross reference that you previously entered, select **Remove** from the **Actions** drop-down list.

Actions 🔻

#### Figure 11.52 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List

12. When you are done adding all of the case cross reference numbers to the filing, click

#### Save Changes

The **Party Information** fields are already populated since this is an existing case. You can immediately view the parties associated with the case.

13. Complete the filing details in the Filings section.

Filings	_				-
Enter the details for this filing	Filing Code				
Filing Type	Filing Code				
EFile	Acknowledgement				
Filing Description					
Client Reference Number		Comments to Court			
	0				
Courtesy Copies		Preliminary Copies			
	0			0	
Due Date					
10					
Filing on Behalf of					
'Select the parties you are filing on behalf of					
Load Document in the					
Lead Document (Required)					
Computer		Cloud	**		0
<u>1</u>			*		Ū
Attachments					
Computer		Cloud			
<u>1</u>			- 😌		0
Optional Services and Fees					
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amo	unt Q	uantity	Fee Total	
				Add Optional S	ervices and Fees
				Undo	Save Changes

Figure 11.53 – Filings Section

a. Select a filing type from the Filing Type drop-down list.

A default filing type can be configured for existing case filings. The default filing type can be set to **EFileAndServe** or just **EFile**.

Note: Serve is not a default option.

Filing Type	
EFile	-
	Q
EFile	
Serve	
EFileAndServe	

Figure 11.54 – Filing Type Drop-Down List

b. Select a filing code from the Filing Code drop-down list.

Filings		-
Enter the details for this filing Filing Type	Filing Code	
EFile	Click to select Filing Code	-
Filing Description		Q
	Click to select Filing Code A Non-Docketed Event	
Client Reference Number	Abstract Of Judgment - \$4.00 Acknowledgement Acknowledgement - No Docs Required	
Courtesy Copies	Acknowledgment Of Paternity - \$10.50	-
	9	

Figure 11.55 – Filing Code Drop-Down List

After you select the filing code, the fee associated with the filing code is displayed.

Filings		-
Enter the details for this filing		
Filing Type		Filing Code
EFile	-	Abstract Of Judgment - \$4.00

#### Figure 11.56 – Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed

- c. Type a description of the filing in the Filing Description field.
- d. Type a client reference number in the Client Reference Number field.

Note: A client reference number is a client-created number for internal purposes only. Most courts do not see or refer to the Client Reference Number field for the filing. This is an optional field.

- e. Type any relevant comments in the Comments to Court field.
- f. If you want to send courtesy copies of the filing to another party, type the recipient's email address in the **Courtesy Copies** field.
- g. If you want to send preliminary copies of the filing to another party, type the recipient's email address in the **Preliminary Copies** field.
- h. Enter the date the filing is due in the **Due Date** field by clicking the calendar icon.

Note: The Due Date field is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

A calendar is displayed from which you can select the specified date.

Due Date								
10								
•	<ul> <li>July 2015 ►</li> </ul>							
Su	Мо	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa		
28	29	30	1	2	3	4		
5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
12	13	14	15	16	17	18		
19	20	21	22	23	24	25		
26	27	28	29	30	31	1		
2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
		Thursd	ay, July	23, 201	5			

Figure 11.57 – Due Date Calendar

i. Click the Filing on Behalf of field to select the parties from the drop-down list.

Note: The Filing on Behalf of feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Filings	_		<b>Z</b> –
Enter the details for this filing Filing Type EFile	Filing Code		
Filing Description Example Description			
Client Reference Number 01000101	0	Comments to Court	
Courtesy Copies	0	Preliminary Copies	0
Due Date 10/12/2016			
Filing on Behalf of			
Mary Adams Johnson Cleaners			

Figure 11.58 – Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section

j. Click the **Lead Document** field to select a lead document to upload. If your document is stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the document is stored.

Note: Cloud services are configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system. If your system is configured for cloud services, you can upload documents from the following cloud storage providers: Google Drive<sup>™</sup> online storage service, Dropbox<sup>®</sup>, and Microsoft<sup>®</sup> OneDrive<sup>®</sup>.

Note: The Lead Document field is required. Only one document can be uploaded as a lead document.

Computer Cloud	••	
	- 😂 -	0
Attachments		
Computer Cloud		0

Figure 11.59 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section

k. Type a name for the lead document in the **Description** field.

Note: Tyler can configure a maximum length for the document name at the client's request. When configured, if a user assigns a name to a document that exceeds the maximum character length, a warning message is displayed. If you see this type of warning message, you must assign a new name to the document before you can continue with the upload.

I. Click the **Security** drop-down list to select the level of security to attach to the document.

Lead Document (Required)		
AcademicCalendarSpring_test.pdf 34.64 kB		×
Description	Security	
Acknowledgement	Click to select Security	-
		Q
	Click to select Security	
Attachments	General Document	
Computer	Public (G)	
<b>.</b>	Sealed (G)	

Figure 11.60 – Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section

m. If you have attachments to upload, click the Attachments field to select the documents to upload. If the attachments are stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the attachments are stored.

Note: Not all court locations accept attachments. If your court does not accept attachments, create the lead document and attachment as one document, and upload the document in the Lead Document field.

The **Optional Services and Fees** section is displayed.

Optional Services and Fees			
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total
			Add Optional Services and Fees
			Undo Save Changes

Figure 11.61 – Optional Services and Fees Section

n. If you want to add an optional service to the filing, click

Add Optional Services and Fees

The Optional Services and Fees field is displayed.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
	\$0.00		\$0.00	Actions 🔻
			() Add	l Optional Services and Fees
Optional Services and Fees	_			
Click to select Optional Service and Fee	•			
			U	Indo Save Changes

Figure 11.62 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section

o. Select the appropriate option from the Optional Services and Fees drop-down list.



Figure 11.63 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List

The Enter amount to be paid field is displayed.

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: The wording displayed on your system may differ from the example provided.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
Garnishment Payment I	\$0.00		\$0.00	Actions 🗸
			⊕ A	dd Optional Services and Fees
Optional Services and Fees	Enter amour	it to be paid		
Garnishment Payment I - \$0.00	<b>-</b> 0			
				Add Another Filing
<u>∫</u> a			l	Jndo Save Changes

Figure 11.64 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed

p. Enter the fee for the optional service in the Enter amount to be paid field.



The fee that you entered is displayed in the **Fee Total** column.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Tot	al
Garnishment Payment I	\$10.00	1	\$10.00	Actions -
				Add Optional Services and Fees
		$\searrow$		Add Another Filing
				Undo Save Changes

Figure 11.65 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed

r. Add more optional services if you want.

Note: If you try to add the same service twice, a warning message is displayed.

Note: If you want to remove an optional service before you save your changes, select Remove optional service from the Optional Service Actions drop-down list.

Actions 🔻
Remove optional service

Figure 11.66 – Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List

s. When you are done adding optional services, click

Save Changes

Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
Certified Copies	\$6.00	3	\$18.00	Actions -
Priority Processing	\$4.00	1	\$4.00	Actions -
			⊕ Add C	Optional Services and Fees
				Add Another Filing
			Un	do Save Changes

Figure 11.67 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved

Note: After you have added an optional service and saved the changes, you cannot edit that service. You must remove the service and then re-add it.

Add Another Filing

t. If you want to add another filing to the case, click

The top of the **Filings** section is displayed, where you can begin another filing.

u. After you have added all of the filings to the case and saved the changes, verify that the service contacts are correct. If you want to add another service contact, select an option from the Actions drop-down list in the Service Contacts section.

Note: If you forget to add your name to the service contact list, the system will automatically add it for you, if the system is configured to do so.

v. Click Save Changes to save your changes, or click Undo to cancel the action.

14. Complete the fields in the **Fees** section.

Note: Your credit card is authorized when submitted. However, the transaction fees are not posted to the credit card account until the court accepts the filing. Once the filing is accepted, the total filing fee to be submitted for the filing is displayed.

Fees		-
	Description Filing Fee	Amount \$0.00 Filing Total: \$0.00
	Total Filing Fee E-File Fee Court E-File Fee	\$0.00 \$1.00 \$1.00 <b>Envelope Total:</b> \$2.00
	Payment Account	
	Click to select Payment Account	-
	View Unavailable Payment Accounts	
	Party Responsible for Fees	
	Click to select Party Responsible for Fee	es 🗸
	Filing Attorney	
	Click to select Filing Attorney	-
	Filer Type	
	Default	
	L	Jndo Save Changes

Figure 11.68 – Fees Section

a. Select a payment account from the Payment Account drop-down list.

Note: If you enter incorrect payment information in the Payment Account field, you will receive an error message stating that the account information you entered is invalid. You must correct the payment information before you can continue with your filing.

- b. Select the party that is responsible for paying the fees from the **Party Responsible for Fees** dropdown list.
- c. Select the filing attorney from the Filing Attorney drop-down list.
- d. Select the filer type from the Filer Type drop-down list.

Filer Type	
Click to select Filer Type	-
	Q
Click to select Filer Type	
AutoReview	
Default	
ProSe	

Figure 11.69 – Filer Type Drop-Down List

e. Click Save Changes to save your changes, or click Undo to cancel the action.
15. After completing the fields in all of the sections on the page, perform one of the following actions:
Click Save as Draft to stop working on your filing and resume work at a later time.
Summary     to review a summary of your filing.
16. If you clicked , review the filing for accuracy. If you need to make any changes, click
Back to return to the previous page. Make any necessary corrections, and then click again.
17. When you are satisfied with the information in your filing, click

A new envelope of your filing is included on the *Filing History* page.

## Filing into an Existing Case with an Ad Damnum Amount

You can file into a case that was created with an Ad Damnum filing code.

Note: The Ad Damnum feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To file into a case that was created with an Ad Damnum filing code, perform the following steps:

1. From the **Actions** drop-down list on the *Filer Dashboard* page, select **File into Existing Case**.

Note: You can also click File into Existing Case on the Filer Dashboard in the New Filing section.

	A
Filer Dashboard	
My Filing Activity	New Filing
Pending	Start a New Case Use a Template
Accepted	File into Existing Case
Returned	
Drafts	Need help getting started?
Served	
View All	

Figure 11.70 – Filer Dashboard Page

The File Into Existing Case page is displayed.

File Into Existing Case	
Select a Location Location Click to select Location	Refine Location
Search for a Case by Case Number Party Name	
Case Humber	
Search Clear Search	

Figure 11.71 – File Into Existing Case Page

- 2. Select the location from the Location drop-down list.
- 3. Click the search option that you plan to use: Case Number or Party Name. Enter the search criteria,

and then click

The File Into Existing Case window is displayed with the case that matches your search criteria.

Case Number	Location	Description	Case Type	
CV-2019-12731679	OFS MockCMS	In The Matter Of a b	Name Change	Actions 🔻 🗧
н 4 1 н н	20 Vitems per page			1 - 1 of 1 items



4. From the Actions drop-down list, select File Into Case.

The case filing is displayed. The **Case Information** and **Party Information** sections are already populated with the information that was used in the initial filing. The Ad Damnum amount that was entered in the initial filing is displayed in the **Case Information** section.

Case Information		-
Location OFS MockCMS	Category Civil	Case Type Name Change
Lower Court/Agency # Lower Court Code		
Case Initiation Date 6/20/2019	<b>Case #</b> CV-2019-12731679	Ad Damnum 10000.00
Assigned to Judge Mock Judge Code		

Figure 11.73 – Case Information Section

5. Enter the filing details for the case in the **Filings** section:

Filings	_	-		-	-		-
Enter the details for this filing							
Filing Type	Filing Code						_
EFile	Agreement (w/ Ad Dan	num)					•
Filing Description							
Client Reference Number		Comments to Court					
	0	add comment here			0	0	
Courtesy Copies		Preliminary Copies					
	0				0		
Filing on Behalf of							
'Select the parties you are filing on behalf of			0 0				
Lead Document (Required)							
Computer		Cloud	-	•			0
Attachments							
Computer		Cloud	-	;	6		0
Optional Services and Fees							
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amou	nt Q	uantity	Fee	e Total		
				⊕ Add 0	Optional Se	ervices a	ind Fees
				Und	0	Save C	hanges

Figure 11.74 – Filings Section

- a. Select a filing type from the **Filing Type** drop-down list.
- b. Select the Agreement (w/ Ad Damnum) filing code from the Filing Code drop-down list.

1	Filing Code	
	Click to select Filing Code	•
	1	Q
	Additional Temporary Orders	*
	Affidavit - \$4.00	
l	Agreement (w/ Ad Damnum)	
l	Appendix - \$10.50	
i	Application	
l	Appointment - \$4.00	-

Figure 11.75 – The Agreement (w/ Ad Damnum) Option in the Filing Code Drop-Down List

- c. Type a description of the filing in the Filing Description field.
- d. Type a client reference number in the **Client Reference Number** field.

Note: A client reference number is a client-created number for internal purposes only. Most courts do not see or refer to the Client Reference Number field for the filing. This is an optional field.

- e. Type any relevant comments in the Comments to Court field.
- f. If you want to send courtesy copies of the filing to another party, type the recipient's email address in the **Courtesy Copies** field.
- g. If you want to send preliminary copies of the filing to another party, type the recipient's email address in the **Preliminary Copies** field.
- h. Click the Filing on Behalf of field to select the parties from the drop-down list.

Note: The Filing on Behalf Of feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

i. Click the **Lead Document** field to select a lead document to upload. If your document is stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the document is stored.

Note: Cloud services are configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system. If your system is configured for cloud services, you can upload documents from the following cloud storage providers: Google Drive<sup>™</sup> online storage service, Dropbox<sup>®</sup>, and Microsoft<sup>®</sup> OneDrive<sup>®</sup>.

Note: The Lead Document field is required. You can upload only one document as a lead document.

j. Type a name for the lead document in the **Description** field.

Note: A maximum length for the document name can be configured by Tyler at the client's request. When a maximum length is configured, if a user assigns a name to a document that exceeds the maximum character length, a warning message is displayed. If you see this type of warning message, you must assign a new name to the document before you can continue with the upload.

- k. Select the level of security to attach to the document from the Security drop-down list.
- I. If you have attachments to upload, click the **Attachments** field to select the documents to upload. If the attachments are stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the attachments are stored.

Note: Not all court locations accept attachments. If your court does not accept attachments, create the lead document and attachment as one document, and then upload the document in the Lead Document field.

The **Optional Services and Fees** section is displayed.

Add Optional Services and Fees

m. If you want to add an optional service to the filing, click

#### The **Optional Services and Fees** field is displayed.

- n. Select the optional service that you want from the Optional Services and Fees drop-down list.
- o. Add more optional services if you want.

Note: If you try to add the same service twice, a warning message is displayed.

Note: If you want to remove the specified optional service before you save your changes, select Remove optional service from the Optional Service Actions drop-down list.

p. When you are done adding optional services, click

Save Changes

Note: After you have added an optional service and saved the changes, you cannot edit	that
service. You must remove the service and then re-add it.	

q. If you want to add another filing to the case, click

The top of the Filings section is displayed, where you can begin another filing.

- r. When you are done entering the filing details, click
- After you have added all of the filings to the case and saved the changes, verify that the service contacts are correct. If you want to add another service contact, select an option from the Actions dropdown list in the Service Contacts section.
- 7. Complete the fields in the Fees section:

8. After completing the required fields, click

Note: The Ad Damnum amount that was entered in the initial filing is displayed in the Fees section.

a. Select the payment account from the Payment Account drop-down list.

Note: If you enter incorrect payment information in the Payment Account field, you will receive an error message stating that the account information you entered is invalid. You must correct the payment information before you can continue with your filing.

- b. Select the party that is responsible for paying the fees from the **Party Responsible for Fees** dropdown list.
- c. Select the filing attorney from the Filing Attorney drop-down list.

Note: All users may not see the Filing Attorney field.

d. Select the filer type from the Filer Type drop-down list.

Save Changes

 After completing the fields in all of the sections on the page, click your filing.

Submit

10. When you are satisfied with the information in your filing, click

A new envelope of your filing is included on the *Filing History* page.

### Creating a Service Only Filing

To create a Service Only filing, perform the following steps:

- 1. Select an existing case that you want to file into.
- Follow one of the methods for filing into an existing case (that is, from the *Filing History* page, from the Bookmarks page, by clicking File into Existing Case in the New Filing section on the *Filer Dashboard* page, or from the Actions drop-down list on the *Filer Dashboard* page).

Note: The Case Information and Party Information fields are already populated since this is an existing case.

3. Navigate to the Filings section. Select Serve in the Filing Type field.

Save Changes

Summary

to review a summary of

Add Another Filing

Case # CC-16-3108 - A	Plaintiff v. A	Defendant
Case Information		+
Party Information		+
Filings		-
Filing Code	Client Ref #	Filing Description
Service Only		Service only
Enter the details for this fil Filing Type Berve Filing Description Bervice only Client Reference Number Courtesy Copies Filing on Behalf of	v v o	Comments to Court Preliminary Copies 0
Select the parties you are filing	on behalf of	
AcademicCalendarSpring_leei Description AcademicCalendarOpring_tes Computer		Recurity Click to select Security
Service Contacts	_	-
		Description Amount Filing Fee 50.00 Filing Total: \$0.00
		Total Filing Fee S0.00 View Unavailable Payment Accounts Filing Attorney Peny Mason
		Default Undo Bave Changes
Save as Draft Summary		

Figure 11.76 – Case Page

4. Click the **Service Document** field to select a service document to upload. If your document is stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the document is stored.

Note: Cloud services are configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system. If your system is configured for cloud services, you can upload documents from the following cloud storage providers: Google Drive<sup>™</sup> online storage service, Dropbox<sup>®</sup>, and Microsoft<sup>®</sup> OneDrive<sup>®</sup>.

Note: The Service Document field is required.

### 5. Click

- 6. Add the service contacts that you want to receive a Service Only filing in the Service Contacts section.
- 7. If applicable, select the payment account from the Payment Account drop-down list.
- 8. If applicable, select the party that is responsible for paying the fees from the **Party Responsible for Fees** drop-down list.
- 9. Select the filing attorney from the Filing Attorney drop-down list.
- 10. Select the filer type from the Filer Type drop-down list.
- 11. Select the check box for the appropriate submission agreement in the **Submission Agreements** section.

Note: Submission agreements are configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

12. Click Save as Draft to stop working on your filing and resume work at a later time, or click to review a summary of your filing.

### Filing an Appeal to an Existing Case

Note: The Appellate option is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Perform the following steps to file an appeal to an existing case using the Appellate option:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Start a New Case.

Note: You can also click Start a New Case on the Filer Dashboard in the New Filing section.

The Start a New Case page is displayed.

 Complete the details for the appeal by using the drop-down lists in the required fields in the Case Information section:

Note: A red box around a field indicates that it is required.

Case Information			<b>Z</b> —
Location		Refine Location	
OFS QA 2017	-	OFS QA 2017	<b>•</b>
Category	Case Type		Case Sub Type
Appellate	Appellate Case	-	Click to select Case Sub Type
Short Title			Click to select Case Sub Type Appellate Sub Type 1
Lower Court Case Number	Lower Court Name		Appellate Sub Type 2
Lower Court Case Description			
			Undo Save Changes

Figure 11.77 – Appellate Selections in the Case Information Section

a. Select your court location from the Location drop-down list.

Note: The court location is generally the county or district court where you will be doing the filing.

b. Select the specific court from the Refine Location drop-down list.

Note: The location filtering feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: The items in this list are limited to only the courts in the county or district that you previously selected.

- c. Select Appellate from the Category drop-down list.
- d. Select Appellate Case from the Case Type drop-down list.
- e. Select the case subtype from the Case Sub Type drop-down list.
- f. Type the original case number in the Lower Court Case Number field.
- g. Type the name of the lower court in the Lower Court Name field.
- h. Type the name of the lower court case judge in the Lower Court Case Judge field.
- i. Type a description of the original case in the Lower Court Case Description field.

Save Changes

3. After completing the required fields, click

Note: If you decide to save the draft, you can stop working on the filing and resume work at a later time. To resume filing a saved draft, navigate to the *Filing History* page. From the Actions drop-down list for the specified draft, select Resume Draft Envelope to continue with your filing.

# **12** Service Contacts

### Topics covered in this chapter

- ♦ Adding Service Contacts to the Firm
- Adding Service Contacts to a Case
- Adding a Mail-Only Service Contact
- Replacing a Firm Service Contact
- Default State of Service Contacts
- Public Service Contacts
- Adding Firm Service Contacts from a Public List
- Create New Service Contacts During a Filing
- Selecting the Service Method for Service Contacts
- Viewing Attached Case List of Firm Service Contacts
- Viewing Service Contact Details
- Linking a Service Contact to Another Party
- Search and Paging Capability for Firm Service Contacts
- Removing a Service Contact from a Case
- Deleting a Service Contact from the Firm

You can view the current service contacts and add service contacts to your firm.

## Adding Service Contacts to the Firm

You can add service contacts to the list of contacts associated with your firm.

To add a service contact to your firm, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, click Firm Service Contacts.

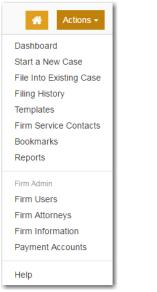


Figure 12.1 – Actions Drop-Down List

The Firm Service Contacts page is displayed.

Firm Service Contacts		
Search by first or last name		⊕ Add Service Contact
Name	Email	
mary adams	retrwet@aqwer.com	Actions 🗸
George Adams	gadams@yahoo.com	Actions -
Jennifer d Anderson	jennifer.anderson@mailinator.com	Actions -
john babbit	johnbabbit@tylertech.com	Actions -
aaa bbb	bbb@tylertech.com	Actions 🗸
reggie burbank	asdsa@dsfsd.com	Actions -
one contact	one@contact.com	Actions -
two sd contact	two@contact.com	Actions -
third contact	third@contact.com	Actions 🗸
fourth contact	fourth@contact.com	Actions -
<b>⊭                                    </b>	⊌ Items per page: 10 ▼	43 total items

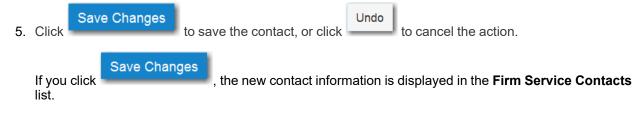
		Add Service Contact	
2.	Click		

The Firm Service Contacts page for adding a new contact is displayed.

Firm Service Contacts				
⊕ Add Service Contact				
Name Em	ail			
John Doe j.do	pe@tylertech.com			Actions -
				Actions -
First Name	Middle Name	Last Name		
Firm Name	Email	Administrat	tive Copy	
Firm Admin				
Country				
United States of America				
Address Line 1	Address Line 2	City		
5101 Tennyson Pkwy		Plano		
State				
Texas 🗸				
Zip Code	Phone Number			
75024				
Make This Contact Public				
0				
			Undo	Save Changes

Figure 12.3 – Firm Service Contacts Page for Adding a New Contact

- 3. Complete the required fields to add the new service contact: First Name, Last Name, and Email.
- 4. If you want to make the contact available to any filer, select the Make This Contact Public check box.



## Adding Service Contacts to a Case

To add a service contact to a case, perform the following steps:

1. From the *Filing History* page, locate the case to which you want to add a service contact. From the **Actions** drop-down list for the specified case, select **View Service Contacts**.

Actions 🔻	
Actions	
View Filing Details	
View Service Contacts	
File Into Case	
File Into Case With Template	

Figure 12.4 – Actions Drop-Down List

The Service Contacts page is displayed.

Service Contacts: Case # CC-15-1850	×
Name Email	
▼ Party: John Doe - Plaintiff	Actions 🔻 📩
Party: Susie Smith - Defendant	Actions 🔻
Other Service Contacts	Actions 🔻
I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	1 - 3 of 3 items
	Close

Figure 12.5 – Service Contacts Page

2. Locate the party to which you want to add a service contact. From the **Actions** drop-down list for the specified party, select **Add From Firm Service Contacts**.



Figure 12.6 – Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List

The Add From Firm Service Contacts dialog box is displayed.

Add Fro	om Firm Service Contacts		×
	Name	🐨 Email	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$
	Grover Mallory	grover.mallory@tylertech.com	*
	Suzanne Mason	suzanne.mason@gmail.com	

Figure 12.7 – Add From Firm Service Contacts Dialog Box

- 3. Select the check box next to the service contacts that you want to add to the case.
- 4. After selecting the new service contacts, click

The new service contacts are now displayed on the *Service Contacts* page under the party to which the service contact has been added.

Close

5. Click

to return to the *Filing History* page.

## Adding a Mail-Only Service Contact

Some service contacts in a case filing are configured for notification by only U.S. mail.

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: Service contacts that are created through the use of the Add New Mail Service Contact option cannot be changed to add an email address at a later time.

To add a mail-only service contact:

- 1. Complete the required information in the Case Information, Party Information, and Filings sections.
- 2. In the Service Contacts section, select the party for which you want to add a service contact.

Service	Contacts		-
Please	select at least one service contact for servi	ce.	
Serve	Name	Email	
Part	y: Harry Smith - Plaintiff		Actions 👻 🍐
Part	y: John Doe - Defendant		Actions 🕶
<ul> <li>Other</li> </ul>	r Service Contacts		Actions 🕶

### Figure 12.8 – Service Contacts Section

3. From the Actions drop-down list for the specified party, click Add New Mail Service Contact.

Actions •	
Actions	
Add New Service Contact	
Add New Mail Service Contact	
Add From Firm Service Contacts	
Add From Public List	

Figure 12.9 – Actions Drop-Down List

The Service Contacts section expands to display additional fields.

Service Contacts		-
Please select at least one service conta	act for service.	
Serve Name	Email	
Party: Jane Doe MD - Plaintiff		Actions 💌 🧍
		Actions 🔻
Party: John Smith Sr - Defende	ant	Actions 💌
Other Service Contacts		Actions 🕶
Service Contact Details for the Party Service Method Mail	: Jane Doe MD - Plaintiff	
First Name	Middle Name	Last Name
Country	Make This Contact Public	Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts
United States of America		
Address Line 1	Address Line 2	City
State		
Click to select State		
Zip Code	Phone Number	
Created By Firm Name: Phone: Address:		
		Undo Save Changes

Figure 12.10 – Service Contacts Section for Adding a New Contact

4. Complete the required fields with the name and address information for the new service contact.

Note: The required fields are indicated with a red border. You must provide a mailing address for the service contact.

Service Contacts	_	_	C _
Please select at least one service cont	act for service.		
Serve Name	Email		
<ul> <li>Party: Jane Doe MD - Plaintiff</li> </ul>			Actions 🔻 🍐
			Actions 🔻
• Party: John Smith Sr - Defend	lant		Actions 🔻
Other Service Contacts			Actions 💌
Service Contact Details for the Party Service Method Mail	: Jane Doe MD - Plaintiff		
First Name	Middle Name	Last Name	
Maria		Doe	
Country United States of America	Make This Contact Public	Save Contact to Firm	Service Contacts
Address Line 1	Address Line 2	City	
123 Main Steet		Indianapolis	
State Indiana 🗸			
Zip Code	Phone Number		
46077			
Created By Firm Name: Phone: Address:			
		Ur	ndo Save Changes

Figure 12.11 – Example of a New Mail Service Contact

5. Complete the remaining required fields for your case filing, and then click

## **Replacing a Firm Service Contact**

To replace a service contact, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the *Filer Dashboard* page, select Firm Service Contacts.

The Firm Service Contacts page is displayed.

Submit

Search by first or last name		
Name	Email	
mary adams	retrwet@aqwer.com	Actions
George Adams	gadams@yahoo.com	Actions
Jennifer d Anderson	jennifer.anderson@mailinator.com	Actions
john babbit	johnbabbit@tylertech.com	Actions
aaa bbb	bbb@tylertech.com	Actions
reggie burbank	asdsa@dsfsd.com	Actions
one contact	one@contact.com	Actions
two sd contact	two@contact.com	Actions
third contact	third@contact.com	Actions
fourth contact	fourth@contact.com	Actions
H 4 1 2 3 4 5	5 ► H Items per page: 10 ▼	42 total item

Figure 12.12 – Firm Service Contacts Page

- 2. Locate the service contact that you want to replace.
- 3. From the Actions drop-down list for the specified service contact, select Replace Contact.

View Contact Details
Replace Contact
Delete Contact
View Attached Case List

Figure 12.13 – Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List

The Replace Service Contact dialog box is displayed.

Note: A warning message is displayed, which indicates the number of cases to which the service contact is attached. The warning message also reminds you that replacing a service contact cannot be undone.

Replace Service Contact: Greg Jones	×
Greg Jones is attached to 3 cases. Replacing a ser	vice contact cannot be undone.
Replace with an Existing Service Contact	Replace with a New Service Contact
Existing Service Contacts	
Click to select Existing Service Contacts	▼
	Cancel Save

Figure 12.14 – Replace Service Contact Dialog Box

- 4. If you want to continue to replace the specified service contact, select one of the following methods to replace the service contact.
  - To replace the service contact with an existing contact, select the **Replace with an Existing** Service Contact option. Then select a replacement service contact from the Existing Service

Contacts drop-down list. Click

Repla	ce Service Contact: Greg Jones			×
Gre	g Jones is attached to 3 cases. Replacing a serv	ice cont	act cannot be undone.	
0	Replace with an Existing Service Contact		Replace with a New Service Contact	
	Existing Service Contacts			
	Click to select Existing Service Contacts	•		
		Q		
	Click to select Existing Service Contacts	<b>^</b>		ancel Save
	mary adams			
	George Adams			_
) feoli	Jennifer d Anderson			Actions

Figure 12.15 – Replace Service Contact Dialog Box with Existing Service Contacts Drop-Down List

• To replace the service contact with a new contact, select the **Replace with a New Service Contact** option. The dialog box expands with fields to complete for the new contact. Complete

the fields, and click

lace Service Contact: Greg Jone reg Jones is attached to 3 cases. Re		be undone.
Replace with an Existing Service	Contact	Replace with a New Service Contact
First Name	Middle Name	Last Name
Firm Name	Email	Administrative Copy
Law Firm		
Country		
United States of America		
Address Line 1	Address Line 2	City
5101 Tennyson Pkwy		Plano
State		
Texas		
Zip Code	Phone Number	
75024		
Make This Contact Public		
		Undo Save Chang
		Cance

Figure 12.16 – Replace Service Contact Dialog Box for Adding New Service Contact

Note: You can make the service contact a public contact by selecting the Make This Contact Public check box.

## **Default State of Service Contacts**

During filing creation, the system default is for all service contacts to be selected for Service Only and EFileAndServe filings. You can deselect the service contacts that are not needed for that filing. This feature shortens your filing time, especially if you have dozens of service contacts associated with a case.

Service (	Contacts		—
Only cont	acts checked below will be served electronically.		
Serve	Name : A Defendant - Defendant	Email	Actions 🔻 🍐
	George Adams	gadams@yahoo.com	Actions 🔻
<ul><li>Party</li></ul>	Greg Jones	g.jones@gmail.com	Actions
	a a - 3rd Party Defendant		Actions 🔻
	: b b - 3rd Party Defendant : c c - 3rd Party Defendant		Actions ▼ Actions ▼
	Service Contacts		Actions 🔻
	Lisa Newman	lisa.newman@mailinator.com	Actions 🔻
	Lucy Steele	lucy.steele@yahoo.com	Actions 💌 🖕
H 4	I ► ► 10 ▼ items per page		1 - 6 of 6 items

Figure 12.17 – Service Contacts Selected by Default (With One Contact Deselected)

## **Public Service Contacts**

When a service contact is created and associated with a case, it can be designated as a public service contact. When specified as public, the service contact can then be used by anyone outside your firm.

## Note: The public service contacts feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

In addition, you can add service contacts from a public list to a case that you are starting or filing into.

Service Contacts: Case # CC-15-230		
Name	Email	
Party: Jane Defendant - Defendant	Actions	★ ↑
Party: John Plaintiff - Plaintiff	Actions	
Other Service Contacts	Actions	·
	Actions	
I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	1 Add Fro	om Firm Service Contacts
	Add Fro	om Public List
	С	ose



## Adding Firm Service Contacts from a Public List

Note: The public service contacts feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To add a firm service contact from a public list, perform the following steps:

1. From the *Filing History* page, locate the case to which you want to add a public service contact. From the **Actions** drop-down list for the specified case, select **View Service Contacts**.

Actions <b>▼</b>
Actions
View Filing Details
View Service Contacts
File Into Case
File Into Case With Template

Figure 12.19 – Actions Drop-Down List

The Service Contacts page for the specified case is displayed.

Service Contacts: Case # CC-15-1850	
Name	Email
▼ Party: John Doe - Plaintiff	Actions 🔻 🔺
Party: Susie Smith - Defendant	Actions 🔻
Other Service Contacts	Actions 👻
i ◀ 1 ► ►i 10 ▼ items per page	1 - 3 of 3 items
	Close

Figure 12.20 – Service Contacts Page

2. Locate the party to which you want to add a public service contact. From the **Actions** drop-down list for the specified party, select **Add From Public List**.

Actions <b>T</b>
Actions
Add From Firm Service Contacts
Add From Public List

Figure 12.21 – Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List

The Add Service Contact from Public List dialog box is displayed.

Add Service Contact fro	m Public List			×
First Name	Last Name	Email	Firm Name	Q <b>x</b>
Name	Email		Firm	
				total items
				Close Save

Figure 12.22 – Add Service Contact from Public List Dialog Box

3. Type the name of the service contact, or select the **Show Selected Public Service Contacts** check box to view the possible choices.

The Add Service Contact from Public List page is displayed.

rst N	lame	Last Na	ime	Email	Firm Name	
				ylertech.com	C	<b>x</b>
Sh	now Selected Public Se	rvice Cor	itacts			
	Name		Email		Firm	
	11		1@tylertech.com		Matt's QA1 Firm	6
	26499 26499		26499@tylertech.co	m	Matt's QA1 Firm	Ø
$\checkmark$	29210 29210		29210@tylertech.co	m	Individual	ø
	3 3		3@tylertech.com		Matt's QA1 Firm	0
$\checkmark$	4 4		4@tylertech.com		Matt's QA1 Firm	0
	No Address but has email		noaddressbuthasem ch.com	ail@tylerte	mr mister's firm	0
	jfgtojwp.update aderzwro.update		jfgtojwp.aderzwro@ m	tylertech.co	Test-Law Office of Psoni	0
	lqkovzlf.update adijlphx.update		lqkovzlf.adijlphx@ty	lertech.com	Test-Law Office of Psoni	0
	uravaihd ajtkxhwn		uravaihd.ajtkxhwn@ om	tylertech.c	Test-Law Office of Psoni	•
	ydzqosvz akstwgtn		ydzqosvz.akstwgtn@ om	@tylertech.c	Test-Law Office of Psoni	i
1	2 3 4 5 6	78	9 10 » »			026 of 52 items

Figure 12.23 – Add Service Contact from Public List Page

- 4. Click the names of the public service contacts that you want to add to the case.
- 5. After selecting the public service contacts, click

The public service contacts are now displayed on the *Service Contacts* page under the party to which the public service contact has been added.

Close

### Close

6. Click to return to the *Filing History* page.

## **Create New Service Contacts During a Filing**

You can add service contacts while filing a case without first adding the service contacts to the Firm Service Contacts list.

### Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Service contacts can be created from the following locations:

- The Filing History page
- When selecting **File Into Existing Case** from the *Filer Dashboard* page or the **Actions** drop-down list (i.e., performing a case search)
- When creating a new filing (in the **Service Contacts** section)

✓ Other Service Contacts							Actions	-	
							Actions		-
Party: None									
First Name		Middle Name		Last N	ame	2			
George				Adam	IS				
Firm Name		Email				Administrative Copy			
		gadams@yahoo.com							
Country		Make This Contact Public				Save Contact to Firm Service	e Contacts		
United States of America	•		0						
Address Line 1		Address Line 2				City			
State									
Click to select State	•								
Zip Code		Phone Number							
						Undo	Save Char	iges	

Figure 12.24 – Other Service Contacts Section (with New Contact Added)

After you add the new service contact, it is added to the *Firm Service Contacts* page.

Search by first or last name		⊕ Add Service Contact
Name	Email	
mary adams	retrwet@aqwer.com	Actions
George Adams	gadams@yahoo.com	Actions
Jennifer d Anderson	jennifer.anderson@mailinator.com	Actions
john babbit	johnbabbit@tylertech.com	Actions
aaa bbb	bbb@tylertech.com	Actions
reggie burbank	asdsa@dsfsd.com	Actions
one contact	one@contact.com	Actions
two sd contact	two@contact.com	Actions
third contact	third@contact.com	Actions
fourth contact	fourth@contact.com	Actions
<b>⊮ </b>	▶ N Items per page: 10 ▼	43 total item

Figure 12.25 – Firm Service Contacts Page

### Creating Firm Service Contacts from the Filing History Page

You can add service contacts to the Firm Service Contacts list for an existing case from the *Filing History* page.

To create a service contact from the *Filing History* page, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list, select Filing History.

The *Filing History* page is displayed.

	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #	
		016-021301 - In The arted Thursday, July 27, 20		Hopkins (United States by :	of America)	Actions -
•	Envelope # 38 Envelope # 38366		2017 at 11:08 AM CS	T by on behalf	of Dewey Dalton	Actions -
	Under Review	Acknowledgement	EFile			
•				b Hopkins (United States by on behalf o	,	Actions -
	Draft	Service Only	Serve			×
	Draft	Acknowledgement	EFile			×
Þ	Draft # 38366 Draft # 383662 st		017 at 10:47 AM CST	by : on behalf o	f Tim Cook	Actions -
•				Hopkins (United States ST by on beha		Actions -
	Accepted	Acknowledgement	EFile			
•	Case # CR-20	016-021301 - In The	Matter Of Horatio	Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions -
	<b>1</b> 2	3 4 5		) V items per page	4 00	of 2925 items

Figure 12.26 – Filing History Page

2. Locate a case for which you want to add a service contact. From the **Actions** drop-down list for the specified case, select **View Service Contacts**.

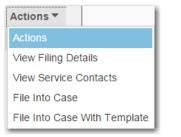


Figure 12.27 – Actions Drop-Down List

The Service Contacts page for the specified case is displayed.

Service Contacts: Case # CV-2015-004140 - Debbit Defendant vs Penny Plaintiff				
Name	Email			
<ul> <li>Party: Debbit Defendant - Defendant</li> </ul>		Actions 🔻 🄶		
George Adams	gadams@yahoo.com	Actions 🔻		
▼ Party: Penny Plaintiff - Plaintiff		Actions 🔻		
Greg Jones	g.jones@gmail.com	Actions 🔻		
✓ Other Service Contacts		Actions 🔻		
Lisa Newman	lisa.newman@mailinator.com	Actions 🔻		
Lucy Steele	lucy.steel@yahoo.com	Actions 🔻 🖕		
I≪ ▲ 1 ► ►I 10 ▼ items per page		1 - 3 of 3 items		
		Close		

### Figure 12.28 – Service Contacts Page

3. From the Actions drop-down list for the specified party, select Add New Service Contact.



### Figure 12.29 – Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List

Note: You can also add new service contacts to the case in the Other Service Contacts section.

The page expands with new fields to complete for the new service contact.

4. Complete the required information for the new contact, and select the **Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts** check box to add the contact to the Firm Service Contacts list. Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts

Figure 12.30 – Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box

## Creating Firm Service Contacts During a Case Search (File Into Existing Case)

To create a firm service contact during a case search, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select File Into Existing Case.

Note: You can also click File into Existing Case on the Filer Dashboard in the New Filing section.

	Actions -
Filer Dashboard	
My Filing Activity	New Filing
Pending	Start a New Case Use a Template
Accepted	File into Existing Case
Returned	
Drafts	Need help getting started?
Served	
View All	

Figure 12.31 – Filer Dashboard Page

The File Into Existing Case page is displayed.

File Into Existing Case	
Select a Location	Refine Location
Click to select Location	
Search for a Case by       Case Number     Party Name       Image: Colspan="2">Image: Colspan="2">Image: Colspan="2">Image: Colspan="2">Image: Colspan="2">Image: Colspan="2">Image: Colspan="2">Image: Colspan="2"	
Case #	
Search Clear Search	

Figure 12.32 – File Into Existing Case Page

2. Select the county or district location from the **Location** drop-down list, and then select the specific court from the **Refine Location** drop-down list.

Note: The items in the Refine Location list are determined by the location you selected.

Note: The location filtering feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

3. Click the search option that you plan to use: Case Number or Party Name. Enter the search criteria,



4. From the Actions drop-down list associated with the case, select View Service Contacts.



Figure 12.33 – Actions Drop-Down List

The Service Contacts page for that case is displayed.

5. Locate the party for which you want to add service contacts. From the **Actions** drop-down list for the specified party, select **Add New Service Contact**.

Actions					
Actions					
Add New Service Contact					
Add From Firm Service Contacts					
Add From Public List					

Figure 12.34 – Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List

The page expands with new fields to complete for the new service contact.

6. Complete the required information for the new contact, and select the **Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts** check box to add the contact to the Firm Service Contacts list.



Figure 12.35 – Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box



### Creating Firm Service Contacts During Envelope Creation

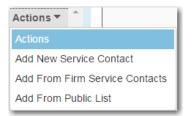
To create service contacts during envelope creation, perform the following steps:

1. From the *Filer Dashboard* page or the **Actions** drop-down list, select **Start a New Case**.

	Actions -
Filer Dashboard	
My Filing Activity	New Filing
Pending	Start a New Case Use a Template
Accepted	File into Existing Case
Returned	Need help getting started?
Drafts	Need help getting statted?
Served	
View All	

Figure 12.36 – Filer Dashboard Page

- 2. Complete the required fields in the Case Information, Party Information, and Filings sections.
- 3. Navigate to the Service Contacts section. Locate the party to which you want to add a service contact.
- 4. Select Add New Service Contact from the Actions drop-down list for the specified party.



### Figure 12.37 – Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List

5. Complete the required fields for the new contact.

Note: The Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts check box is selected by default. You can clear the check box if you do not want to add the service contact to the Firm Service Contacts list.



Figure 12.38 – Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box



, and then continue with the rest of the filing creation.

## Selecting the Service Method for Service Contacts

You can select the service method for a service contact when you start a new case or when you add a service contact to an existing case.

To select the service method for a service contact when starting a new case, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Start a New Case.

Note: You can also click Start a New Case on the Filer Dashboard in the New Filing section.

The Start a New Case page is displayed.

2. Complete the details for the new case by using the drop-down lists in the required fields in the **Case** Information section:

Note: A red box around the field indicates that it is required.

- 3. Complete the fields in the Party Information section.
- 4. Enter the filing details for the case in the Filings section.
- 5. In the Service Contacts section, locate the party to which you want to add a service contact. From the Actions drop-down list for the specified party, select Add From Firm Service Contacts.

Actions <b>*</b>
Actions
Add From Firm Service Contacts
Add From Public List

### Figure 12.39 – Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List

The Add From Firm Service Contacts dialog box is displayed.

Add Fro	om Firm Service Contacts		×
	Name	⊙ Email	়
	Grover Mallory	grover.mallory@tylertech.com	*
	Suzanne Mason	suzanne.mason@gmail.com	

Figure 12.40 – Add From Firm Service Contacts Dialog Box

- 6. Select the check box next to the service contacts that you want to add to the case.
- 7. After selecting the new service contacts, click

The new service contacts are now displayed in the **Service Contacts** section under the party to which the service contact has been added.

Close

rve	Name	Email	
Party	: Loretta Young - Petitioner		Actions 🔻
Party	r: Robert Young - Respondent		Actions 🔻
)	Grover Mallory	grover.mallory@tylertech.com	Actions 🔻
Other	Service Contacts		Actions <b>*</b>

Figure 12.41 – Service Contacts Section

8. In the **Service Contacts** section, click the name of the new service contact that you added to select a service method.

The Service Method field is displayed, along with the rest of the service contact's information.

Party: Robert Young - Respor	ndent					
Service Method						
Click to select Service Method						
	Q	Middle Name	Last N	ame		
Click to select Service Method			Mallor	v		
Mail				,		
EServe		Email		Administra	tive Copy	
Mary Ann Firm		grover.mallory@tylertech.com				
United States of America	-	Address Line 2		City		
5101 Tennyson				Plano		
State						
State Texas	-					
State Texas Zip Code	•	Phone Number				

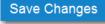
Figure 12.42 – Service Method Field in Service Contacts Section

9. Select the service method that you want from the Service Method drop-down list.

Note: When the service method is set to EServe, an email address is required. When the service method is set to Mail, a street address is required.

Service Method	
EServe	•
	Q
Mail	
EServe	

Figure 12.43 – Service Method Drop-Down List



10. Click

11. Continue with the rest of your filing (i.e., selecting the fees).

12. When done, click either

Summary

## Viewing Attached Case List of Firm Service Contacts

To view the case list that is attached to a firm service contact, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list, select Firm Service Contacts.

The Firm Service Contacts page is displayed.

Firm Service Contacts				
Search by first or last name		⊕ Add Service Contact		
Name	Email			
mary adams	retrwet@aqwer.com	Actions -		
George Adams	gadams@yahoo.com	Actions -		
Jennifer d Anderson	jennifer.anderson@mailinator.com	Actions -		
john babbit	johnbabbit@tylertech.com	Actions -		
aaa bbb	bbb@tylertech.com	Actions -		
reggie burbank	asdsa@dsfsd.com	Actions -		
one contact	one@contact.com	Actions -		
two sd contact	two@contact.com	Actions -		
third contact	third@contact.com	Actions -		
fourth contact	fourth@contact.com	Actions -		
H 4 1 2 3 4 5	▶ ► Items per page: 10 ▼	43 total items		

Figure 12.44 – Firm Service Contacts Page

2. Locate the name of the service contact for whom you want to view the attached cases. From the **Actions** drop-down list for the specified contact, select **View Attached Case List**.

View Contact Details Replace Contact Delete Contact View Attached Case List

### Figure 12.45 – Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List

The attached case list is displayed.

Attached Cases For: one contact	×
CC-15-1706	^
CC-15-1824	
CC-15-2016	
CC-15-265	
CC-15-266	
CC-15-605	
CC-15-650	
CC-15-977	
DC-101-CR-15-0316	
Envelope #00016127	
Envelope #00024294	
Envelope #00024304	
Envelope #00025306	
Envolopo #00030366	• e

Figure 12.46 – Attached Cases Page

## **Viewing Service Contact Details**

You can view the details of a service contact. Details that are available include the name of the person or firm who created the service contact, as well as the contact information for the service contact.

To view the service contact details, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Start a New Case.

Note: You can also click Start a New Case on the Filer Dashboard in the New Filing section.

and then enter the party

Filer Dashboard		
My Filing Activity	New Filing	
Pending	Start a New Case	<u>Jse a Template</u>
Accepted	File into Existing Case	
Returned	Need help getting sta	rted?
Drafts		
Served		
View All		

Figure 12.47 – Filer Dashboard Page

### The Start a New Case page is displayed.

2. Complete the details for the new case by using the drop-down lists in the required fields in the **Case Information** section.



- 3. After completing the required fields, click
- 4. In the **Party Information** section, enter the required information for the first party on the case. To indicate whether the party is a business or agency, select the **Party is a Business/Agency** check box.
- If you want to add another party to the filing, click
   Add Another Party information for the second party.

6. After completing the fields for all parties, click

- 7. Enter the filing details for the case in the **Filings** section.
- 8. After you have completed the required fields, proceed to the Service Contacts section.
- 9. Add the service contacts for each party as applicable.
- 10. To view the details for a particular service contact, highlight the specified contact.

The details for that contact are displayed below the other service contacts.

Service Co	ontacts					-	
Serve	Name		Email				
Party:	Sherry Plaintiff - Plaintiff					Actions 🔻	
	First Contact		firstcontact@ty	/lertech.com		Actions 🔻	
Party:	Joyce Defendant - Defe	ndant				Actions 🔻	
• Other S	Service Contacts					Actions 🔻	Ŧ
Service Con	tact Details for the Party:	Sherry Plai	ntiff - Plaintiff				
First Name First		Middle Nan	ne	Last Name Contact			
Email firstcontact@ty	/lertech.com	Administra	tive Copy				
Firm Name Individual							
Address 5101 tennyson	1 Plano, 12345						
Country United States	of America						
Phone Numbe	er						
Created By Firm Name: Phone: Address:	Firm 7107 11111 5101 tennyson Plano, Arkansas 12345						
					Undo	Save Changes	

Figure 12.48 – Service Contacts Section with the Details Displayed



## Linking a Service Contact to Another Party

You can link a service contact associated to a party on a case to another party on the same case.

To link a service contact to another party, perform the following steps:

1. From the *Filing History* page, locate the case for which you want to modify the service contacts. From the **Actions** drop-down list for the specified case, select **View Service Contacts**.

Actions <b>T</b>
Actions
View Filing Details
View Service Contacts
File Into Case
File Into Case With Template

Figure 12.49 – Actions Drop-Down List

The Service Contacts page for the specified case is displayed.

Service Contacts: Case # CC-15-1850	
Name	Email
▼ Party: John Doe - Plaintiff	Actions -
Party: Susie Smith - Defendant	Actions 🔻
Other Service Contacts	Actions 🔻
I ← 1 ► ► 10 ▼ items per page	1 - 3 of 3 items
	Close

Figure 12.50 – Service Contacts Page

2. From the Actions drop-down list for the specified party, select Link Parties with Contact.

Service Contacts: Case # CC-15-1850		×
Name	Email	
▼ Party: John Doe - Plaintiff		Actions 🔻 📩
Joyce Jones	joyce.jones@tylertech.com	Actions 🔻
Party: Susie Smith - Defendant		Actions
		Link Parties With Contact
<ul> <li>Other Service Contacts</li> </ul>		Remove Contact
I I ► ► 10 T items per page		▼ 1 - 3 of 3 items
		Close

Figure 12.51 – Link Parties with Contact Drop-Down List on the Service Contacts Page

The *Link Parties* dialog box is displayed. You can link or unlink service contacts to parties on the case by selecting or clearing the check box associated with the party.

Link Joy	/ce Jones to Parties			I	×
	Party Type	First Name	Last Name	Business Name	
	Plaintiff	John	Doe	4	*
	Defendant	Susie	Smith		Ŧ
ia a	1 ▶ ⊮ 10	▼ items per page		1 - 2 of 2 items	
				Close	



3. Click to return to the *Service Contacts* page for the specified case.

## Search and Paging Capability for Firm Service Contacts

Firm service contacts can be displayed on multiple pages to allow for searching among the contacts.

The paging is activated when more than 10 service contacts exist in the system. You can select the number of items per page to be displayed: 10, 25, or 50.

one contact	one@contact.com	Actions -
two sd contact	two@contact.com	Actions -
third contact	third@contact.com	Actions -
fourth contact	fourth@contact.com	Actions -
<b>∗ ∗ 1</b> 2 3 4 5 <b>,</b>	▶ Items per page: 10 ▼	43 total items

Figure 12.53 – Firm Service Contacts Page with Paging Feature

Also, you can search for a specific service contact by typing part of or the entire contact's name in the text box on the *Firm Service Contacts* search page.

Firm Service Contacts		
Mary		Add Service Contact
Name	Email	
Mary Beth Smith	maryb.smith@abc.com	Actions 🔻
Items per page: 10 ▼		1 total items

Figure 12.54 – Firm Service Contacts Search Page

## Removing a Service Contact from a Case

You can remove a service contact that was previously added to a case.

Note: You can remove a service contact from a case only if you or your firm created that service contact or added that service contact to the case.

To remove a service contact from a case, perform the following steps:

1. From the *Filing History* page, locate the case from which you want to remove a service contact. From the **Actions** drop-down list for the specified case, select **View Service Contacts**.

The Service Contacts page for the specified case is displayed.

Service Contacts: Case # CC-15-1850	
Name	Email
▼ Party: John Doe - Plaintiff	Actions -
Party: Susie Smith - Defendant	Actions 🔻
Other Service Contacts	Actions 🔻
i ◀ 1 ► ►i 10 ▼ items per page	1 - 3 of 3 items
	Close

Figure 12.55 – Service Contacts Page

2. Locate the service contact that you want to remove. From the **Actions** drop-down list for the specified contact, select **Remove Contact**.

Actions
Link Parties With Contact
Remove Contact

Figure 12.56 – Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List

The contact is removed from the case.

Note: A notification is sent to service contacts that are being removed from a case.

Note: If the contact is a public service contact, it remains on the public service contacts list and can only be removed from the public list by a member of the firm that originally added the service contact.

## Deleting a Service Contact from the Firm

You can delete a service contact associated with your firm.

To delete a service contact from your firm, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Firm Service Contacts.

The Firm Service Contacts page is displayed.

Search by first or last name		⊕ Add Service Contact
Name	Email	
mary adams	retrwet@aqwer.com	Actions
George Adams	gadams@yahoo.com	Actions
Jennifer d Anderson	jennifer.anderson@mailinator.com	Actions
john babbit	johnbabbit@tylertech.com	Actions
aaa bbb	bbb@tylertech.com	Actions
reggie burbank	asdsa@dsfsd.com	Actions
one contact	one@contact.com	Actions
two sd contact	two@contact.com	Actions
third contact	third@contact.com	Actions
fourth contact	fourth@contact.com	Actions
H 4 1 2 3 4 5	▶ N Items per page: 10 ▼	43 total iten

### Figure 12.57 – Firm Service Contacts Page

- 2. Locate the service contact that you want to delete.
- 3. From the Actions drop-down list for the specified service contact, select Delete Contact.

View Contact Details
Replace Contact
Delete Contact
View Attached Case List

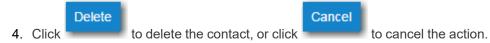
Figure 12.58 – Firm Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List

The *Delete Service Contact* dialog box is displayed.

Note: A warning message is displayed, which indicates the number of cases to which the service contact is attached. The warning message also reminds you that deleting a service contact cannot be undone.

Delete Service Contact: Greg Jones	×
Greg Jones is attached to 3 cases. Deleting a service contact cannot be undone.	
	Cancel Delete

Figure 12.59 – Delete Service Contact Dialog Box



If you deleted the service contact, it is removed from the Firm Service Contacts list and from any filings to which it was attached.

# **13** Filings

#### Topics covered in this chapter

- ♦ Filtering the Filings Queue
- Copying the Envelope
- Viewing the Envelope Details
- Viewing the Filer ID in Envelope Details
- Viewing Envelope Details for Returned Filings
- Viewing Certified Mail Services Information in Envelope Details
- Viewing Motion Type Information in Envelope Details
- Resuming the Filing Process
- Canceling a Filing

After you have uploaded and submitted your filing, the filing is displayed on the *Filing History* page. From this page, you can view the status of your filing, check the filing type, get a document description, see the number assigned to your case, review the details of the case, and cancel a filing. You can also view the time and date that the filing was submitted. The time stamp corresponds to the time zone in which the filing occurred.

#### **View Filings**

You can view the details of a case after starting a new case or filing into an existing case by using the *Filing History* page.

Use the *Filing History* page to perform many of the tasks associated with e-filing. From the *Filing History* page, you can manage your firm's service contacts on a case, view the details of the case, add existing case filings to a case, resume (continue) the filing process of a case saved as a draft, and cancel a filing.

Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #	
	016-021301 - In The started Thursday, July 27, 2		Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions 🔻
Envelope # 3 Envelope # 3836		2017 at 11:08 AM CS	T by on behalf	of Dewey Dalton	Actions -
Under Review	Acknowledgement	EFile			
			b Hopkins (United States by on behalf o	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Actions -
Draft	Service Only	Serve			×
Draft	Acknowledgement	EFile			×
Draft # 38366 Draft # 383662 s		017 at 10:47 AM CST	by the by the by the ball of t	f Tim Cook	Actions -
			Hopkins (United States ST by on beha	,	Actions 🔻
Accepted	Acknowledgement	EFile			
Case # CR-2	016-021301 - In The	Matter Of Horatio	Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions -
<ul><li>▲ 1 2</li></ul>	3 4 5		• items per page	1 20	of 2925 items

Figure 13.1 – Filing History Page

## Filtering the Filings Queue

The *Filing History* page displays the status of each filing. The status information is located in the **Filing Status** column.

Note: You can see the status for only the filings that you have submitted, not for all filings related to a case.

To filter information in the filings queue, perform the following steps:

1. Select Filing History from the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page.

All relevant information concerning your filings is displayed on the Filing History page.

Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #	
	2016-021301 - In The started Thursday, July 27,		Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions •
Envelope # 383		7, 2017 at 11:08 AM CS	T by on behalf	of Dewey Dalton	Actions -
Under Review	Acknowledgement	EFile			
			by Hopkins (United States by on behalf of	,	Actions -
Draft	Service Only	Serve			×
Draft	Acknowledgement	EFile			×
Draft # 3836 Draft # 383662		2017 at 10:47 AM CST	by son behalf of	f Tim Cook	Actions -
			Hopkins (United States ST by on beha		Actions •
Accepted	Acknowledgement	EFile			
Case # CR-2	2016-021301 - In The	e Matter Of Horatio	Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions -
	3 4 5				

Figure 13.2 – Filing History Page

2. Click **Search** (**Q**) to filter the search.

The *Filing History* page for filtering a search is displayed.

Filing History		×
Filter by		
My Filings	~	
All Statuses	•	
All Locations	•	
Envelope or Case #		
Date Range		
* From 10 * To		
Search Clear Search		

Figure 13.3 – Filing History Page for Filtering a Search

Note: To clear the filter, click

- 3. Enter more criteria to refine your search.
  - a. In the Filter by field, select an option from the drop-down list.

×

Filter by				
My Filings	•			
	ব			
My Filings				
My Firm				

Figure 13.4 – Filter by Drop-Down List

b. Select the status from the All Statuses drop-down list.

All Statuses	•
	Q
All Statuses	*
Accepted	
Cancelled	
Draft	
Receipted	
Rejected	-

Figure 13.5 – All Statuses Drop-Down List

- c. Select the location from the All Locations drop-down list.
- d. If known, type the envelope or case number in the Envelope or Case # field.
- e. In the **Date Range** field, select the dates for your search. For the **From** or the **To** date, click to select dates from a calendar. Or, type the dates manually (for example, 7/15/2015).

۹				July	201	5		•
Su		Мо	Tu	We		Th	Fr	Sa
					1	2	3	4
	5			7	8	9	10	11
1	2	13	1	4	15	16	17	18
1	9	20	2	1	22	23	24	25
2	26	27	2	8	29	30	31	1
	2	3		4	5	6	7	8
			Mono	day, Ju	uly C	6, 2015	5	

Figure 13.6 – Filter Date Calendar

4. Click

A list of cases meeting your search criteria is displayed.

## Copying the Envelope

You can copy an envelope to create a new envelope to resubmit to the courts if all filings on the envelope have been canceled or rejected.

### Note: After you copy your envelope with a rejected filing, note that the first filing in the filing table is selected.

Note: This feature requires special configuration by Tyler. The feature can be configured two different ways. One way is to display the Copy Envelope option only one time. If the system is configured in this manner, you can copy the envelope only once. You cannot copy it again. The second configuration is to display the Copy Envelope option at all times. If the system is configured in this manner, you can copy the envelope multiple times.

To copy an envelope, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list, select Filing History.

The Filing History page is displayed.

Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #	
	2016-021301 - In The started Thursday, July 27,		Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions -
Envelope # 3		7, 2017 at 11:08 AM CS	T by on behalf	of Dewey Dalton	Actions -
Under Review	Acknowledgement	EFile			
			by Hopkins (United States by on behalf of	,	Actions -
Draft	Service Only	Serve			>
Draft	Acknowledgement	EFile			>
Draft # 3836 Draft # 383662		2017 at 10:47 AM CST	by : on behalf of	ī Tim Cook	Actions -
			Hopkins (United States ST by on behal	,	Actions •
Accepted	Acknowledgement	EFile			
Case # CR-2	2016-021301 - In The	Matter Of Horatic	Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions -
	3 4 5		) 🔹 items per page	4 00	of 2925 items



- 2. Locate your envelope on the Filing History page.
- 3. From the envelope **Actions** drop-down list, select **Copy Envelope**.

Actions <b>*</b>				
Actions				
View Filing Details				
View Service Contacts				
Copy Envelope				

Figure 13.8 – Actions Drop-Down List

#### The *Envelope* page is displayed.

4. Continue with your filing.

### Viewing the Envelope Details

From the *Filing History* page, you can see the information entered for the envelope, the filing details, and the documents submitted.

To view the envelope details, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Filing History.

The Filing History page is displayed.

Note: The time stamp indicates the time and date that the filing was submitted. The time stamp corresponds to the time zone in which the filing occurred.

	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #	
		016-021301 - In The N arted Thursday, July 27, 20		Hopkins (United States of by !	of America)	Actions -
•	Enterope in ee		017 at 11:08 AM CS	Γ by on behalf o	f Dewey Dalton	Actions -
	Under Review	Acknowledgement	EFile			
•				Hopkins (United States of by on behalf of	,	Actions -
	Draft	Service Only	Serve			×
	Draft	Acknowledgement	EFile			×
	Draft # 38366	_	17 at 10:47 AM CST	by ! on behalf of <sup>-</sup>	Tim Cook	Actions -
•				Hopkins (United States of ST by on behalf	,	Actions -
	Accepted	Acknowledgement	EFile			
	Case # CR-20	016-021301 - In The M	Aatter Of Horatio	Hopkins (United States of	of America)	Actions -
•						

Figure 13.9 – Filing History Page

- 2. Locate your case on the Filing History page.
- 3. From the envelope Actions drop-down list, select View Filing Details.

The Envelope page is displayed.

Note: Only fields that contain values are displayed in the filing details. Fields that contain no data are not displayed. Fields that contain protected data that is masked by configuration, such as the case category and case type, are displayed as asterisks.

Case # CC-367869		
Envelope Information		-
Envelope Id 367869	Submitted Date 7/19/2017 1:15 PM CST	Submitted User Name @tylertech.com
Case Information		-
Location OFS Non-Integrated Case Sub Type Case # CC-367869	<b>Category</b> Civil	Case Type Breach Of Contract
Party Information		+
Filings		+
Service Contacts		+
Fees		+
Return to Filing History View Receipt		

Figure 13.10 – Envelope Page

4. To return to the Filing History page, either select Filing History from the Actions drop-down list, or

Return to Filing History click

## Viewing the Filer ID in Envelope Details

The Filer ID is displayed in the Party Details section of a case in the Party Information section.

Note: The Filer ID is displayed only when the party type and case type combination are configured to retrieve that information and when the court's case management system sends the information to Tyler.

To view the filer ID in the envelope details, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Filing History.

The Filing History page is displayed.

Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #	
	2016-021301 - In The started Thursday, July 27, 2		Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions -
Envelope # 383		2017 at 11:08 AM CS	T by on behalf	of Dewey Dalton	Actions •
Under Review	Acknowledgement	EFile			
			by Hopkins (United States by on behalf of	,	Actions -
Draft	Service Only	Serve			*
Draft	Acknowledgement	EFile			>
<ul> <li>Draft # 3836</li> <li>Draft # 383662</li> </ul>		017 at 10:47 AM CST	by son behalf of	f Tim Cook	Actions •
			Hopkins (United States ST by on beha	,	Actions •
Accepted	Acknowledgement	EFile			
Case # CR-2	2016-021301 - In The	Matter Of Horatio	Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions -
	3 4 5		• items per page		of 2925 items

Figure 13.11 – Filing History Page

- 2. Locate your case on the Filing History page.
- 3. From the envelope Actions drop-down list, select View Filing Details.

The Envelope page is displayed.

Envelope # 627716 - ********						
Envelope Information		-				
Envelope Id 627716	Submitted Date 2/22/2019 3:30 PM CST	Submitted User Name @tylertech.com				
Case Information		-				
Location OFS QA 2017	Category	Case Type				
Party Information		+				
Filings		+				
Service Contacts		+				
Fees		+				
Return to Filing History	/iew Receipt	Review History				

Figure 13.12 – Envelope Page

4. Navigate to the **Party Information** section. Expand the view if necessary.

The Filer ID is included in the Party Details section.

Party Information	-	ł	J		-
Party Type	Party Nam	e	Lead Attorney		
Defendant	Trevor J Re		Tom Law (+2 more)		•
Plaintiff	State of	1991			-
Party Details					
Party Type Defendant			Lead Attorney Tom Law (		
First Name Trevor	<b>Middle N</b> J	ame	Last Name Reevers	<b>Suffix</b> Sr	
Email Address Soap20190221@tylertech.com					
Address 9810 Waxwing Drive Unit 3 Plano T	X 75093				
Country United States of America	Phone Number 214-5551212	Filer ID 1313629			

Figure 13.13 – Filer ID in the Party Details Section of the Party Information Section

## Viewing Envelope Details for Returned Filings

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system. The wording displayed on your system will remain as "Reject" or "Rejected" unless you ask Tyler to change it.

To view the envelope details for a returned filing, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Filing History.

The Filing History page is displayed.

Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #	
	016-021301 - In The tarted Thursday, July 27, 2		Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions
Envelope # 3 Envelope # 3836		2017 at 11:08 AM CS	T by on behalf	of Dewey Dalton	Actions
Under Review	Acknowledgement	EFile			
			by Hopkins (United States by on behalf of	,	Actions
Draft	Service Only	Serve			3
Draft	Acknowledgement	EFile			3
Draft # 38366 Draft # 383662 s		017 at 10:47 AM CST	by son behalf of	Tim Cook	Actions
			Hopkins (United States ST by on behal	,	Actions
Accepted	Acknowledgement	EFile			
Case # CR-2	016-021301 - In The	Matter Of Horatio	Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions
<ul><li>1</li></ul>	3 4 5	► ► 20	• items per page	1 - 20 0	of 2925 items

Figure 13.14 – Filing History Page

- 2. Locate your case on the *Filing History* page.
- 3. From the envelope Actions drop-down list, select View Filing Details.

The Envelope page is displayed.

Envelope # 631489		
Envelope Information		-
Envelope Id 631489	Submitted Date 3/8/2019 10:23 AM CST	Submitted User Name @tylertech.com
Case Information	_	-
Location OFS QA 2017	Category Civil	Case Type Appeal
Party Information		+
Filings	_	-
Filing Code	Client Ref #	Filing Description
Acknowledgement - No Docs Required		÷
Filing Details Filing Type EFile Filing Status Returned Return Information	Filing Code Acknowledgement - No Docs f	Required
Reason for Return Cleaning up the queue	Date / Time 3/8/2019 10:28 AM	Comment (2012) No rejection comment was provided. Please contact the court into which you are filing for more information.
Service Contacts		+
Fees		+
Return to Filing History View Receipt		Review History

Figure 13.15 – Envelope Page

View Receipt 4. Click

The envelope receipt is displayed.

nvelope # 631489				
Envelope Informatior	1			
Envelope Id 631489	Submitted Date 3/8/2019 10:23 /		Submitted User Nan @tylertech.com	
Case Information				
Location DFS QA 2017	Category Civil		Case Type Appeal	
Filings				
Filing Type	Filing Code			
File		ent - No Docs Required		
EFile Filing Status Returned		ent - No Docs Required		
Filing Status Returned	Acknowledgeme			
Filing Status Returned				Amount \$0.00 Filing Total: \$0.00
Filing Status Returned	Acknowledgeme	Docs Required Description		\$0.00 Filing Total: \$0.00 \$0.00 \$1.00 \$1.00 \$1.00
Filing Status Returned	Acknowledgeme	Docs Required Description Filing Fee Total Filing Fee Payment Service Fee E-File Fee	\$3.00	\$0.00 Filing Total: \$0.00 \$0.00 \$1.00 \$1.00 \$1.00
Filing Status Returned Fees Party Responsible for	Acknowledgement - No	Docs Required Description Filing Fee Payment Service Fee E-File Fee Court E-File Fee	\$3.00 662856	\$0.00

Figure 13.16 – Envelope Receipt

## Viewing Certified Mail Services Information in Envelope Details

You can view the status of certified mail that you have sent.

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

#### To view the certified mail services information in the envelope details, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the *Filer Dashboard* page, select Filing History.

The *Filing History* page is displayed.

	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #	
•		016-021301 - In The I arted Thursday, July 27, 20		Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions -
•	Envelope # 38 Envelope # 38366		2017 at 11:08 AM CS	Γ by on behalf	of Dewey Dalton	Actions -
	Under Review	Acknowledgement	EFile			
•				Hopkins (United States by on behalf of	·	Actions -
	Draft	Service Only	Serve			×
	Draft	Acknowledgement	EFile			×
Þ	Draft # 38366 Draft # 383662 st	-	17 at 10:47 AM CST	by ! on behalf of	Tim Cook	Actions <b>•</b>
•				Hopkins (United States ST by on behal		Actions -
	Accepted	Acknowledgement	EFile			
	Case # CR-20	016-021301 - In The I	Matter Of Horatio	Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions -
•						

Figure 13.17 – Filing History Page

- 2. Locate your case on the *Filing History* page.
- 3. From the envelope Actions drop-down list, select View Filing Details.

#### The Envelope page is displayed.

4. Navigate to the Filings section. Expand the view if necessary.

Filings				-
Filing Code		Client Ref #	Filing Description	
Motions				▲
Acknowledge	ement			~
Filing Deta	ils			
Filing Type EFileAndServ	e	Filing Code Motions		
Filing Status Accepted		Accepted Date 3/27/2019 2:12 PM CST		
Accept Comr Auto Review A				
Stamped D	)ocuments			
	llection of the court copies for t	hic filing		Developed
1115 15 8 00	inection of the court copies for t	nis ming		Download
Lead Docu	ment			
File Name 1st Filing.pd	df 6.85 kB	Description Motions	Security	Download Original File
				Court Copy
Certified M	ail Service Details			
Status	Name/Address	Firm	Tracking	Date Mai
Cant	Steve	Firm	0.44.404.00007050005	
Sent	5101 Tennyson Pkwy Plano Texas 75024	Firm	941481089876500058	66681 (USPS) Not Mailed

Figure 13.18 – Example of a Filings Section in the Envelope Details

5. In the **Certified Mail Service Details** section, you can view the information related to the specified certified mail. If you want to track the status of the certified mail, click the link in the **Tracking** column.

Clicking the link accesses the United States Postal Service (USPS) website, which is displayed in a new tab in your browser.

6. Follow the instructions on the USPS website to track the status of the certified mail, which can include obtaining an image with proof of delivery.

## Viewing Motion Type Information in Envelope Details

You can view a selected Motion Type in the envelope details.

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To view the motion type information in the envelope details, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the *Filer Dashboard* page, select Filing History.

The *Filing History* page is displayed.

Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #	
	2016-021301 - In The started Thursday, July 27, 20		Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions -
Envelope # 3		2017 at 11:08 AM CS	Γ by on behalf	of Dewey Dalton	Actions -
Under Review	Acknowledgement	EFile			
			Hopkins (United States by on behalf of		Actions -
Draft	Service Only	Serve			*
Draft	Acknowledgement	EFile			×
Draft # 38360 Draft # 383662 s		017 at 10:47 AM CST	by Son behalf of	Tim Cook	Actions -
			Hopkins (United States T by on behal	,	Actions •
Accepted	Acknowledgement	EFile			
Case # CR-2	2016-021301 - In The	Matter Of Horatio	Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions -
	3 4 5 .		items per page	1 - 20 c	

Figure 13.19 – Filing History Page

- 2. Locate your case on the *Filing History* page.
- 3. From the envelope Actions drop-down list, select View Filing Details.

The Envelope page is displayed.

4. Navigate to the **Filings** section. Expand the view if necessary.

The filing details are displayed in the Filings section.

Filings			-
Filing Code	Client Ref #	Filing Description	
Motions		Motion	<b>^</b>
Motions			•
Filing Details Filing Type EFile Motion Type - Motion Filing Description Motion Filing Status Draft Lead Document	Filing Code Motions		
File Name Academic_Calendar_Fall_2017.pdf 195.54 kB	Description Motions	Security	Download Original File
Optional Services and Fees Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total
Split Fee Service	\$10.00	1	\$10.00
	010.00		010.00

Figure 13.20 – Example of Filing Details in a Filings Section

## **Resuming the Filing Process**

You can resume drafts after logging off from the system or exiting the filing process by accessing your case on the *Filing History* page.

Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #	
	-2016-021301 - In Th 8 started Thursday, July 27,		Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions -
Envelope # 38		7, 2017 at 11:08 AM CS	T by on behalf	of Dewey Dalton	Actions -
Under Review	w Acknowledgement	EFile			
			by Hopkins (United States by on behalf of	,	Actions -
Draft	Service Only	Serve			×
Draft	Acknowledgement	EFile			×
Draft # 383		2017 at 10:47 AM CST	by : on behalf of	Tim Cook	Actions -
			Hopkins (United States ST by on behal	,	Actions -
Accepted	Acknowledgement	EFile			
Case # CR	-2016-021301 - In Th	e Matter Of Horatio	Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions -
	2 3 4 5		) 🔹 items per page	1 20 4	of 2925 items

Figure 13.21 – Filing History Page

To resume the filing process on the case, perform the following steps:

- 1. Select the draft on the Filing History page for which you want to resume a filing.
- 2. From the Actions drop-down list for the specified draft, select Resume Draft Envelope.

The envelope is displayed at the location where you left off.

3. Continue completing the fields for this filing.

## Canceling a Filing

You can cancel a filing that you submitted before it has been reviewed by the court.

To cancel the filing, perform the following steps:

1. On the Filing History page, locate the filing that you want to cancel.

Note: The filing must be in the Submitted state to be canceled.

2. Pause the cursor over the Cancel icon (), and click the icon.

Note: Ensure that you want to cancel the filing before you click the icon. Once you click the icon, the filing is canceled immediately, and you cannot undo the action.

Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #	
	016-021301 - In The tarted Thursday, July 27, 20		Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions •
Envelope # 3 Envelope # 3836		2017 at 11:08 AM CS	T by on behalf c	of Dewey Dalton	Actions •
Under Review	Acknowledgement	EFile			
			by Hopkins (United States by on behalf of	,	Actions •
Draft	Service Only	Serve			>
Draft	Acknowledgement	EFile			>
Draft # 38366 Draft # 383662 s	_	017 at 10:47 AM CST	by son behalf of	Tim Cook	Actions •
			Hopkins (United States ST by on behalf	,	Actions •
Accepted	Acknowledgement	EFile			
Case # CP 2	016-021301 - In The	Matter Of Horatic	Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions •
Case # CR-2					

Figure 13.22 – Filing History Page – Canceling a Filing

## 14 Bookmarks

The *Bookmarks* page displays a list of case numbers, locations, and descriptions for the cases that you have bookmarked. Only you and your firm (depending on the firm setup) can see this information. Neither the public nor any other firm can see your case list.

Search			
Case Number	Location	Description	
CC-15-2233	OFS QA 2014		Actions
CC-16-560	OFS QA 2012 - Court at Law 1		Actions
CC-16-276	OFS QA 2014 - Court at Law 2		Actions
CC-15-2222	OFS QA 2014		Actions
CC-15-4517	OFS QA 2012		Actions
CC-15-2008	OFS QA 2014		Actions
CC-15-2009	OFS QA 2014		Actions
CC-15-2006	OFS QA 2014		Actions
CC-15-1999	OFS QA 2014		Actions
CC-15-2001	OFS QA 2014		Actions
H 4 1 2	► ÞI		14 total item

Figure 14.1 – Bookmarks Page

#### View Bookmarked Cases

You can view a list of your bookmarked cases, file into an existing case, remove the bookmarked case from the case list, and add service contacts to the case using the *Bookmarks* page.

#### Filing into an Existing Case

To file into an existing case, select File Into Case from the Actions drop-down list on the Bookmarks page.

Actions 🔻
File Into Case
Service Contacts
Remove Bookmark

#### Figure 14.2 – Bookmarks Actions Drop-Down List

#### Removing a Case from the Bookmark List

You can remove a case from the bookmarked case list by selecting **Unbookmark this case** from the **Actions** drop-down list on the *Bookmarks* page.

#### Add Service Contact to the Case

You can add service contacts to the selected case by selecting **Service Contacts** from the **Actions** dropdown list on the *Bookmarks* page. The *Service Contacts* dialog box for the specified case is displayed. From here, you can add a service contact from the firm's service contact list, add a service contact from the public list, or create a new service contact.



#### Topics covered in this chapter

- Creating a Financial Reconciliation Report
- Creating a Filings Report

## **Creating a Financial Reconciliation Report**

The Financial Reconciliation Report contains a report at the envelope level that is designed to help filers reconcile their filing fees to their credit card statements.

To run a financial reconciliation report, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list, select Reports.

The Reports page is displayed.

Reports	
Financial Reconciliation Report Useful when reconciling financial transactions against filings submitted during a selectable time frame up to 60 days • Provides envelope level information specific to fees and their capture date • Delivered in an Excel spreadsheet to allow for filtering and searching	Run Report
<ul> <li>Filings Report</li> <li>Useful when looking for detailed information about financial transactions</li> <li>Provides filing level details specific to fees tied to each filing in the envelope</li> <li>Includes a complete breakdown of the filing fees as well as the date the fees were captured</li> </ul>	Run Report

Figure 15.1 – Reports Page

2. In the Financial Reconciliation Report panel, click



Reports	
Financial Reconciliation Repo	rt sactions against filings submitted during a selectable time frame up to 60 days
	ation specific to fees and their capture date leet to allow for filtering and searching
Report Parameters	
Filings Submitted By	Me
From	07/01/2015 <b>To</b> 07/03/2015 <b>Reset</b>
Locations	All Select =
Status	All Click to select specific statuses
	Cancel Download Report
Filings Report Useful when looking for detailed infor	mation about financial transactions
	cific to fees tied to each filing in the envelope n of the filing fees as well as the date the fees were captured

Figure 15.2 – Report Parameters Panel of Reports Page for Financial Reconciliation Report

- 3. In the **Report Parameters** panel, enter the report information in the fields provided:
  - a. From the Filings Submitted By drop-down list, select either Me or My Firm.



b. In the **From** and **To** date fields, click to select the report date range from a calendar. Or, type the dates manually (for example, 7/31/2015).

4				July 201	5		•
Su		Мо	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
				1	2	3	4
	5		7	8	9	10	11
1	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
2	26	27	28	29	30	31	1
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	Monday, July 06, 2015						

Figure 15.3 – Filter Date Calendar

- c. In the Locations field, select All (default), or select one or multiple locations from the list.
- d. In the Status field, select All (default), or select one or multiple statuses from the list.

1	
Accepted	·
Cancelled	
Draft	
Receipted	
Rejected	
Reviewed	
Served	•

		Download Report		Cancel	
4.	Click		to run the report, or click	_	to cancel the action.

5. Open the report in Microsoft Excel, or save the report to another location.

## **Creating a Filings Report**

The Filings Report is a detailed look into every filing, filing status, and fee associated with the filings you or your firm performed.

To create the Filings Report, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list, select Reports.

The *Reports* page is displayed.

Reports	
Financial Reconciliation Report Useful when reconciling financial transactions against filings submitted during a selectable time frame up to 60 days • Provides envelope level information specific to fees and their capture date • Delivered in an Excel spreadsheet to allow for filtering and searching	Run Report
<ul> <li>Filings Report</li> <li>Useful when looking for detailed information about financial transactions</li> <li>Provides filing level details specific to fees tied to each filing in the envelope</li> <li>Includes a complete breakdown of the filing fees as well as the date the fees were captured</li> </ul>	Run Report

Figure 15.5 – Reports Page

2. In the Filings Report panel, click



Reports	
<ul> <li>Provides envelope level information</li> </ul>	rt Run Report sactions against filings submitted during a selectable time frame up to 60 days ation specific to fees and their capture date eet to allow for filtering and searching
	nation about financial transactions ific to fees tied to each filing in the envelope of the filing fees as well as the date the fees were captured
Report Parameters	
Filings Submitted By	Me
From	06/25/2015 <b>To</b> 07/02/2015 <b>Reset</b>
Locations	All Select =
Status	All Click to select specific statuses
	Cancel Download Report
L	

Figure 15.6 – Report Parameters Panel of Reports Page for Filings Report

- 3. In the **Report Parameters** panel, enter the report information in the fields provided:
  - a. From the Filings Submitted By drop-down list, select either Me or My Firm.



b. In the **From** and **To** date fields, click to select the report date range from a calendar. Or, type the dates manually (for example, 7/31/2015).

4				J	luly 201	5		•
Su		Мо	Tu		We	Th	Fr	Sa
					1	2	3	4
	5		6	7	8	9	10	11
	12	1	3	14	15	16	17	18
	19	2	0	21	22	23	24	25
	26	2	7	28	29	30	31	1
	2		3	4	5	6	7	8
	Monday, July 06, 2015							

Figure 15.7 – Filter Date Calendar

**Download Report** 

4. Click

- c. In the Locations field, select All (default), or select one or multiple locations from the list.
- d. In the Status field, select All (default), or select one or multiple statuses from the list.

Accepted Cancelled	
Draft	
Receipted	
Rejected	
Reviewed	
Served	•
igure 15.8 – Status Field Drop-Dow	n List

5. Open the report in Microsoft Excel, or save the report to another location.

to run the report, or click

to cancel the action.

# **16** Tyler Technologies Technical Support Contact Information

For assistance, contact Tyler Technologies through the following resources.

Resource	Contact Information
Odyssey File & Serve Support Hours	7:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. (CT), Monday through Friday
Odyssey File & Serve Support Chat	Assistance is also available online through Support Chat.
Odyssey File & Serve Email	efiling.support@tylertech.com
Odyssey File & Serve Telephone	800.297.5377
GoTo Assist (Support)	Support may ask to assist you by sharing your screen using GoToAssist.